#### www.MHBP.com - 1.800.694.9901

**2016** 

# A fee for service high deductible health plan (Consumer Option) with a provider network

This plan's health coverage qualifies as minimum essential coverage and meets the minimum value standard for the benefits it provides. See page 7 for details.

Sponsored by: The National Postal Mail Handlers Union, AFL-CIO, a Division of LIUNA.

Who may enroll in this Plan: All Federal employees and annuitants who are eligible to enroll in the Federal Employees Health Benefits Program and who are, or become, members or associate members of the National Postal Mail Handlers Union, AFL-CIO, a division of LIUNA.

#### **IMPORTANT**

- Rates: Back Cover
- Changes for 2016: Page 14
- Summary of benefits: Page 0

To become a member or associate member: If you are a non-postal employee or an annuitant, you will automatically become an associate member of the National Postal Mail Handlers Union upon enrollment in MHBP. There is no membership charge for members of the National Postal Mail Handlers Union, AFL-CIO, a division of LIUNA.

Membership dues: \$42 per year for an associate membership except where exempt by law. New associate members will be billed by the National Postal Mail Handlers Union for annual dues when the Plan receives notice of enrollment. Continuing associate members will be billed by the National Postal Mail Handlers Union for the annual membership.

#### **Enrollment codes for this Plan:**

- 481 Consumer Option Self Only
- 483 Consumer Option Self Plus One
- 482 Consumer Option Self and Family

#### **Accreditations:**

- Caremark, Inc URAC
- Pharmacy Benefit Management, Drug Therapy Management
- Caremark Rx, LLC URAC
  - Specialty Pharmacy, Mail Service Pharmacy
- United Behavioral Health, d.b.a. Optum
  - URAC: Health Utilization Management
  - NCQA: Manager Behavioral Healthcare Organization

See the 2016 Guide for more information on accreditation.



Case Management



Health Utilization Management

Authorized for distribution by the:



United States Office of Personnel Management

Healthcare and Insurance http://www.opm.gov/insure



#### **Important Notice from MHBP About**

#### **Our Prescription Drug Coverage and Medicare**

The US Office of Personnel Management has determined that MHBP's prescription drug coverage is, on average, expected to pay out as much as the standard Medicare prescription drug coverage will pay for all Plan participants and is considered to be Creditable Coverage. This means you do not need to enroll in Medicare Part D and pay extra for prescription drug coverage. If you decide to enroll in Medicare Part D later, you will not have to pay a penalty for late enrollment as long as you keep your FEHB coverage.

However, if you choose to enroll in Medicare Part D, you can keep your FEHB coverage and will coordinate benefits with Medicare.

Remember: If you are an annuitant and you cancel your FEHB coverage, you may not re-enroll in the FEHB Program.

#### Please be advised

If you lose or drop your FEHB coverage and go 63 days or longer without prescription drug coverage that's at least as good as Medicare's prescription drug coverage, your Medicare Part D premium will go up at least 1% per month for each month you did not have that coverage. For example, if you go 19 months without Medicare Part D prescription drug coverage, your premium will always be at least 19 percent higher than what most other people pay. You will have to pay this higher premium as long as you have Medicare prescription drug coverage. In addition, you may also have to wait until the next Annual Coordinated Election Period (October 15 through December 7) to enroll in Medicare Part D.

#### Medicare's Low Income Benefits

For people with limited income and resources, extra help paying for a Medicare prescription drug plan is available. Information regarding this program is available through the Social Security Administration (SSA) online at <a href="https://www.socialsecurity.gov">www.socialsecurity.gov</a>, or call the SSA at 1-800-772-1213 (TTY: 1-800-325-0778).

You can get more information about Medicare prescription drug plans and the coverage offered in your area from these places:

- Visit www.Medicare.gov for personalized help,
- Call 1-800-MEDICARE (1-800-633-4227), (TTY: 1-877-486-2048).

#### **MHBP Notice of Privacy Practices**

We protect the privacy of your protected health information as described in our current MHBP Notice of Privacy Practices. You can obtain a copy of our Notice by calling us at 1-800-694-9901 or by visiting our website: <a href="https://www.MHBP.com">www.MHBP.com</a>.

# **Table of Contents**

Introduction	3
Plain Language	3
Stop Health Care Fraud!	3
Preventing Medical Mistakes	4
FEHB Facts	7
Coverage information	7
No pre-existing condition limitation.	
Minimum essential coverage (MEC)	
Minimum value standard	
Where you can get information about enrolling in the FEHB Program	7
Types of coverage available for you and your family	
Family member coverage	
Children's Equity Act	
When benefits and premiums start	
When you retire	
When you lose benefits	
When FEHB coverage ends	
Upon divorce	
Temporary Continuation of Coverage (TCC)	
Converting to individual coverage	
Finding replacement coverage	
Health Insurance Marketplace	
Section 1. How this plan works	
Section 2. Changes for 2016	
Section 3. How you get benefits	
Identification cards	
Where you get covered care	
Covered providers	
Covered Facilities	
Transitional care	
If you are hospitalized when your enrollment begins	
You need prior Plan approval for certain services	
Inpatient hospital admission	
Outpatient imaging procedures	
• Other services	
How to request precertification for an admission or get preauthorization for other services	
Non-urgent care claims	
Urgent care claims	
Concurrent care claims	
Emergency inpatient admission	
Maternity care	
If your hospital stay needs to be extended	
If your treatment needs to be extended	
If you disagree with our pre-service claim decision	
To reconsider a non-urgent care claim	
To reconsider an urgent care claim	
To file an appeal with OPM	
TI	

Section 4. Your costs for covered services.	24
Cost sharing	24
Copayment	24
Deductible	24
Coinsurance	24
If your provider routinely waives your cost	25
Waivers	
Differences between our allowance and the bill	25
Your catastrophic protection out-of-pocket maximum	26
Carryover	27
If we overpay you	27
When Government facilities bill us	27
Section 5. Consumer Option benefits	28
Consumer Option Benefits Overview	30
Savings - HSAs and HRAs	33
Non-FEHB benefits available to Plan members	
Section 6. General exclusions – things we don't cover	
Section 7. Filing a claim for covered services	
How to claim benefits	
Post-service claim procedures.	92
Records	92
Deadline for filing your claim	92
Direct Payment to hospital or provider of care	92
When we need more information	93
Authorized representative	93
Notice Requirements	93
Section 8. The disputed claims process	94
Section 9. Coordinating benefits with Medicare and other coverage	97
When you have other health coverage	97
TRICARE and CHAMPVA	97
Workers' Compensation	97
Medicaid	97
When other Government agencies are responsible for your care	98
When others are responsible for injuries.	98
When you have Federal Employees Dental and Vision Insurance Plan (FEDVIP)	99
Clinical trials	99
When you have Medicare	100
What is Medicare?	100
Should I enroll in Medicare?	100
The Original Medicare Plan (Part A or Part B)	101
Tell us about your Medicare coverage	101
Private contract with your physician	102
Medicare Advantage (Part C)	102
Medicare prescription drug coverage (Part D)	102
When you have the Original Medicare Plan (Part A, Part B, or both)	104
Section 10. Definitions of terms we use in this brochure	106
Section 11. Other Federal Programs	113
Summary of MHBP Consumer Option benefits – 2016.	116
2016 Rate Information for MHBP Consumer Option	118

2

### Introduction

This brochure describes the benefits of the Mail Handlers Benefit Plan (MHBP). The National Postal Mail Handlers Union, a division of LIUNA, AFL-CIO, a division of LIUNA, has entered into a contract (CS1146) with the United States Office of Personnel Management as authorized by the Federal Employees Health Benefit law. Customer service may be reached at 1-800-694-9901 and through our website <a href="https://www.MHBP.com">www.MHBP.com</a>. The address for the administrative offices is:

MHBP P.O. Box 8402 London, KY 40742

This brochure is the official statement of benefits. No verbal statement can modify or otherwise affect the benefits, limitations, and exclusions of this brochure. It is your responsibility to be informed about your health benefits.

If you are enrolled in this Plan, you are entitled to the benefits described in this brochure. If you are enrolled in Self and Family coverage, each eligible family member is also entitled to these benefits. If you enroll in Self Plus One coverage, you and one eligible family member that you designate when you enroll are entitled to these benefits. You do not have a right to benefits that were available before January 1, 2016, unless those benefits are also shown in this brochure.

OPM negotiates benefits and rates with each plan annually. Benefit changes are effective January 1, 2016, and changes are summarized on page 14. Rates are shown at the end of this brochure.

Coverage under this plan qualifies as minimum essential coverage (MEC) and satisfies the Patient Protection and Affordable Care Act's (ACA) individual shared responsibility requirement. Please visit the Internal Revenue Service (IRS) website at <a href="https://www.irs.gov/uac/Questions-and-Answers-on-the-Individual-Shared-Responsibility-Provision">www.irs.gov/uac/Questions-and-Answers-on-the-Individual-Shared-Responsibility-Provision</a> for more information on the individual requirement for MEC.

The ACA establishes a minimum value for the standard of benefits of a health plan. The minimum value standard is 60% (actuarial value). The health coverage of this plan does meet the minimum value standard for the benefits the plan provides.

### Plain Language

All FEHB brochures are written in plain language to make them easy to understand. Here are some examples:

- Except for necessary technical terms, we use common words. For instance, "you" means the enrollee or family member, "we" means MHBP.
- We limit acronyms to ones you know. FEHB is the Federal Employees Health Benefits Program. OPM is the United States Office of Personnel Management. If we use others, we tell you what they mean.
- Our brochure and other FEHB plans' brochures have the same format and similar descriptions to help you compare plans.

# **Stop Health Care Fraud!**

Fraud increases the cost of health care for everyone and increases your Federal Employees Health Benefits Program premium.

OPM's Office of the Inspector General investigates all allegations of fraud, waste, and abuse in the FEHB Program regardless of the agency that employs you or from which you retired.

<u>Protect Yourself From Fraud</u> – Here are some things that you can do to prevent fraud:

- Do not give your Plan identification (ID) number over the telephone or to people you do not know, except to your doctor, other provider, or authorized plan or OPM representative.
- Let only the appropriate medical professionals review your medical record or recommend services.
- Avoid using health care providers who say that an item or service is not usually covered, but they know how to bill us to get it paid.
- Carefully review explanations of benefits (EOBs) that you receive from us.

- Periodically review your claims history for accuracy to ensure services we have not been billed for services you did not receive.
- Do not ask your doctor to make false entries on certificates, bills or records in order to get us to pay for an item or service.
- If you suspect that a provider has charged you for services you did not receive, billed you twice for the same service, or misrepresented any information, do the following:
  - Call the provider and ask for an explanation. There may be an error.
  - If the provider does not resolve the matter, call us at 1-800-694-9901 and explain the situation.
  - If we do not resolve the issue:

#### CALL - THE HEALTH CARE FRAUD HOTLINE

#### 877-499-7295

#### OR go to www.opm.gov/our-inspector-general/hotline-to-report-fraud-waste-or-abuse/complaint-form/

The online reporting form is the desired method of reporting fraud in order to ensure accuracy, and a quicker response time.

You can also write to:

United States Office of Personnel Management
Office of the Inspector General Fraud Hotline
1900 E Street NW Room 6400
Washington, DC20415-1100

- Do not maintain as a family member on your policy:
  - Your former spouse after a divorce decree or annulment is final (even if a court order stipulates otherwise); or
  - Your child age 26 or over (unless he/she was disabled and incapable of self support prior to age 26).
- If you have any questions about the eligibility of a dependent, check with your personnel office if you are employed, with your retirement office (such as OPM) if you are retired, or with the National Finance Center if you are enrolled under Temporary Continuation of Coverage.
- Fraud or material misrepresentation of material fact is prohibited under the Plan. You can be prosecuted for fraud and your agency may take action against you. Examples of fraud include falsifying a claim to obtain FEHB benefits, trying to or obtaining services for yourself or for someone who is not eligible for coverage, or enrolling in the Plan when you are no longer eligible.
- If your enrollment continues after you are no longer eligible for coverage (i.e., you have separated from Federal service) and premiums are not paid, you will be responsible for all benefits paid during the period in which premiums were not paid. You may be billed by your provider for services received. You may be prosecuted for fraud for knowingly using health insurance benefits for which you have not paid premiums. It is your responsibility to know when you or a family member is no longer eligible to use your health insurance coverage.

## **Preventing Medical Mistakes**

An influential report from the Institute of Medicine estimates that up to 98,000 Americans die every year from medical mistakes in hospitals alone. That's about 3,230 preventable deaths in the FEHB Program a year. While death is the most tragic outcome, medical mistakes cause other problems such as permanent disabilities, extended hospital stays, longer recoveries, and even additional treatments. By asking questions, learning more and understanding your risks, you can improve the safety of your own health care, and that of your family members. Take these simple steps:

#### 1. Ask questions if you have doubts or concerns.

- Ask questions and make sure you understand the answers.
- Choose a doctor with whom you feel comfortable talking.

- Take a relative or friend with you to help you ask questions and understand answers.

#### 2. Keep and bring a list of all the medicines you take.

- Bring the actual medicines or give your doctor and pharmacist a list of all the medicines and dosage that you take, including non-prescription (over-the-counter) medicines and nutritional supplements.
- Tell your doctor and pharmacist about any drug, food and other allergies you have, such as latex.
- Ask about any risks or side effects of the medication and what to avoid while taking it. Be sure to write down what your doctor or pharmacist says.
- Make sure your medicine is what the doctor ordered. Ask the pharmacist about your medicine if it looks different than you expected.
- Read the label and patient package insert when you get your medicine, including all warnings and instructions.
- Know how to use your medicine. Especially note the times and conditions when your medicine should and should not be taken.
- Contact your doctor or pharmacist if you have any questions.

#### 3. Get the results of any test or procedure.

- Ask when and how you will get the results of tests or procedures.
- Don't assume the results are fine if you do not get them when expected, be it in person, by phone, or by mail.
- Call your doctor and ask for your results.
- Ask what the results mean for your care.

#### 4. Talk to your doctor about which hospital is best for your health needs.

- Ask your doctor about which hospital has the best care and results for your condition if you have more than one hospital to choose from to get the health care you need.
- Be sure you understand the instructions you get about follow-up care when you leave the hospital.

#### 5. Make sure you understand what will happen if you need surgery.

- Make sure you, your doctor, and your surgeon all agree on exactly what will be done during the operation.
- Ask your doctor, "Who will manage my care when I am in the hospital?"
- Ask your surgeon:
  - "Exactly what will you be doing?"
  - "About how long will it take?"
  - "What will happen after surgery?"
  - "How can I expect to feel during recovery?"
- Tell the surgeon, anesthesiologist, and nurses about any allergies, bad reaction to anesthesia, and any medications or nutritional supplements you are taking.

#### **Patient Safety Links**

- <a href="www.ahrq.gov/consumer/pathqpack.htm">www.ahrq.gov/consumer/pathqpack.htm</a>. The Agency for Healthcare Research and Quality makes available a wide-ranging list of topics not only to inform consumers about patient safety but to help choose quality health care providers and improve the quality of care you receive.
- ww.npsf.org. The National Patient Safety Foundation has information on how to ensure safer health care for you and your family.
- <u>www.talkaboutrx.org/consumer.html</u>. The National Council on Patient Information and Education is dedicated to improving communication about the safe, appropriate use of medicines.
- www.leapfroggroup.org. The Leapfrog Group is active in promoting safe practices in hospital care.
- <u>www.ahqa.org</u>. The American Health Quality Association represents organizations and health care professionals working to improve patient safety.

#### **Never Events**

When you enter the hospital for treatment of one medical problem, you don't expect to leave with additional injuries, infections or other serious conditions that occur during the course of your stay. Although some of these complications may not be avoidable, too often patients suffer from injuries or illnesses that could have been prevented if the hospital had taken proper precautions.

We have a benefit payment policy that encourages hospitals to reduce the likelihood of hospital-acquired conditions such as certain infections, severe bedsores and fractures; and reduce medical errors that should never happen. These conditions and errors are called "Never Events". When a Never Event occurs, neither your FEHB plan nor you will incur costs to correct the medical error.

You will not be billed for inpatient services related to treatment of specific hospital acquired conditions or for inpatient services needed to correct never events, if you use Network providers. This policy helps to protect you from preventable medical errors and improve the quality of care you receive.

#### **FEHB Facts**

#### Coverage information

No pre-existing condition limitation

We will not refuse to cover the treatment of a condition you had before you enrolled in this Plan solely because you had the condition before you enrolled.

Minimum essential coverage (MEC)

Coverage under this plan qualifies as minimum essential coverage (MEC) and satisfies the Patient Protection and Affordable Care Act's (ACA) individual shared responsibility requirement. Please visit the Internal Revenue Service (IRS) website at <a href="https://www.irs.gov/uac/Questions-and-Answers-on-the-Individual-Shared-Responsibility-Provision">www.irs.gov/uac/Questions-and-Answers-on-the-Individual-Shared-Responsibility-Provision</a> for more information on the individual requirement for MEC.

 Minimum value standard Our health coverage meets the minimum value standard of 60% established by the ACA. This means that we provide benefits to cover at least 60% of the total allowed costs of essential health benefits. The 60% standard is an actuarial value; your specific out-of-pocket costs are determined as explained in this brochure.

 Where you can get information about enrolling in the FEHB Program See www.opm.gov/healthcare-insurance/healthcare for enrollment information as well as:

- Information on the FEHB Program and plans available to you
- A health plan comparison tool
- A list of agencies that participate in Employee Express
- · A link to Employee Express
- Information on and links to other electronic enrollment systems

Also, your employing or retirement office can answer your questions, and give you brochures for other plans, and other materials you need to make an informed decision about your FEHB coverage. These materials tell you:

- · When you may change your enrollment
- How you can cover your family members
- What happens when you transfer to another Federal agency, go on leave without pay, enter military service, or retire
- · What happens when your enrollment ends
- · When the next Open Season for enrollment begins

We don't determine who is eligible for coverage and, in most cases, cannot change your enrollment status without information from your employing or retirement office. For information on your premium deductions, you must also contact your employing or retirement office.

 Types of coverage available for you and your family Self Only coverage is for you alone. Self Plus One coverage is an enrollment that covers you and one eligible family member. Self and Family coverage is for you, your spouse, and your dependent children under age 26, including any foster children authorized for coverage by your employing agency or retirement office. Under certain circumstances, you may also continue coverage for a disabled child 26 years of age or older who is incapable of self-support.

If you have a Self Only enrollment, you may change to a Self and Family or Self Plus One enrollment if you marry, give birth, or add a child to your family. You may change your enrollment 31 days before to 60 days after that event. The Self Plus One or Self and Family enrollment begins on the first day of the pay period in which the child is born or becomes an eligible family member. When you change to Self Plus One or Self and Family because you marry, the change is effective on the first day of the pay period that begins after your employing office receives your enrollment form; benefits will not be available to your spouse until you marry.

Your employing or retirement office will **not** notify you when a family member is no longer eligible to receive benefits, nor will we. Please tell us immediately of changes in family member status, including your marriage, divorce, annulment, or when your child reaches age 26.

If you or one of your family members is enrolled in one FEHB plan, that person may not be enrolled in or covered as a family member by another FEHB plan.

If you have a qualifying life event (QLE) - such as marriage, divorce, or the birth of a child - outside of the Federal Benefits Open Season, you may be eligible to enroll in the FEHB Program, change your enrollment, or cancel coverage. For a complete list of QLEs, visit the FEHB website at <a href="https://www.opm.gov/healthcare-insurance/life-events">www.opm.gov/healthcare-insurance/life-events</a>. If you need assistance, please contact your employing agency, Tribal Benefits Officer, personnel/payroll office, or retirement office.

• Family member coverage

Family members covered under your Self and Family enrollment are your spouse (including a valid common law marriage) and children as described in the chart below. A Self Plus One enrollment covers you and one eligible family member as described in the chart below.

Children	Coverage
Natural children, adopted children, and stepchildren	Natural children, adopted children and stepchildren are covered until their 26 <sup>th</sup> birthday.
Foster children	Foster children are eligible for coverage until their 26 <sup>th</sup> birthday if you provide documentation of your regular and substantial support of the child and sign a certification stating that your foster child meets all the requirements. Contact your human resources office or retirement system for additional information.
Children incapable of self-support	Children who are incapable of self-support because of a mental or physical disability that began before age 26 are eligible to continue coverage. Contact your human resources office or retirement system for additional information.
Married children	Married children (but <b>NOT</b> their spouse or their own children) are covered until their 26th birthday.
Children with or eligible for employer-provided health insurance	Children who are eligible for or have their own employer-provided health insurance are covered until their 26th birthday.

You can find additional information at www.opm.gov/healthcare-insurance.

#### • Children's Equity Act

OPM has implemented the Federal Employees Health Benefits Children's Equity Act of 2000. This law mandates that you be enrolled for Self Plus One or Self and Family coverage in the FEHB Program, if you are an employee subject to a court or administrative order requiring you to provide health benefits for your child(ren).

If this law applies to you, you must enroll for Self Plus One or Self and Family coverage in a health plan that provides full benefits in the area where your children live or provide documentation to your employing office that you have obtained other health benefits coverage for your children. If you do not do so, your employing office will enroll you involuntarily as follows:

• If you have no FEHB coverage, your employing office will enroll you for Self Plus One or Self and Family coverage, as appropriate, in the Blue Cross and Blue Shield Service Benefit Plan's Basic Option;

- If you have a Self Only enrollment in a fee-for-service plan or in an HMO that serves the area where your children live, your employing office will change your enrollment to Self Plus One or Self and Family, as appropriate, in the same option of the same plan; or
- If you are enrolled in an HMO that does not serve the area where the children live, your
  employing office will change your enrollment to Self Plus One or Self and Family, as
  appropriate, in the Blue Cross and Blue Shield Service Benefit Plan's Basic Option.

As long as the court/administrative order is in effect, and you have at least one child identified in the order who is still eligible under the FEHB Program, you cannot cancel your enrollment, change to Self Only, or change to a plan that doesn't serve the area in which your children live, unless you provide documentation that you have other coverage for the children. If the court/administrative order is still in effect when you retire, and you have at least one child still eligible for FEHB coverage, you must continue your FEHB coverage into retirement (if eligible) and cannot cancel your coverage, change to Self Only, or change to a plan that doesn't serve the area in which your children live as long as the court/administrative order is in effect. Similarly, you cannot change to Self Plus One if the court/administrative order identifies more than one child. Contact your employing office for further information.

When benefits and premiums start

The benefits in this brochure are effective January 1. If you joined this Plan during Open Season, your coverage begins on the first day of your first pay period that starts on or after January 1. If you changed plans or plan options during Open Season and you receive care between January 1 and the effective date of coverage under your new plan or option, your claims will be paid according to the 2016 benefits of your old plan or option. However, if your old plan left the FEHB Program at the end of the year, you are covered under that plan's 2015 benefits until the effective date of your coverage with your new plan. Annuitants' coverage and premiums begin on January 1. If you joined at any other time during the year, your employing office will tell you the effective date of coverage.

· When you retire

When you retire, you can usually stay in the FEHB Program. Generally, you must have been enrolled in the FEHB Program for the last five years of your Federal service. If you do not meet this requirement, you may be eligible for other forms of coverage, such as Temporary Continuation of Coverage (TCC).

#### When you lose benefits

• When FEHB coverage ends

You will receive an additional 31 days of coverage, for no additional premium, when:

- · Your enrollment ends, unless you cancel your enrollment, or
- You are a family member no longer eligible for coverage.

Any person covered under the 31 day extension of coverage who is confined in a hospital or other institution for care or treatment on the 31st day of the temporary extension is entitled to continuation of the benefits of the Plan during the continuance of the confinement but not beyond the 60th day after the end of the 31 day temporary extension.

You may be eligible for spouse equity coverage or Temporary Continuation of Coverage (TCC).

Upon divorce

If you are divorced from a Federal employee or an annuitant, you may not continue to get benefits under your former spouse's enrollment. This is the case even when the court has ordered your former spouse to provide health coverage for you. However, you may be eligible for your own FEHB coverage under either the spouse equity law or Temporary Continuation of Coverage (TCC). If you are recently divorced or are anticipating a divorce, contact your ex-spouse's employing or retirement office to get additional information about your coverage choices. You can also visit OPM's website, <a href="www.opm.gov/healthcare-insurance/healthcare/plan-information/guides">www.opm.gov/healthcare-insurance/healthcare/plan-information/guides</a>.

 Temporary Continuation of Coverage (TCC) If you leave Federal service, Tribal employment, or if you lose coverage because you no longer qualify as a family member, you may be eligible for Temporary Continuation of Coverage (TCC). The Affordable Care Act (ACA) did not eliminate TCC or change the TCC rules. For example, you can receive TCC if you are not able to continue your FEHB enrollment after you retire, if you lose your Federal job, if you are a covered dependent child and you turn 26 regardless of marital status, etc.

You may not elect TCC if you are fired from your Federal or Tribal job due to gross misconduct.

**Enrolling in TCC**. Get the RI 79-27, which describes TCC, from your employing or retirement office or from <a href="www.opm.gov/healthcare-insurance/healthcare/plan-information/guides">www.opm.gov/healthcare-insurance/healthcare/plan-information/guides</a>. It explains what you have to do to enroll.

Alternatively, you can buy coverage through the Health Insurance Marketplace where, depending on your income, you could be eligible for a new kind of tax credit that lowers your monthly premiums. Visit www.HealthCare.gov to compare plans and see what your premium, deductible, and out-of-pocket costs would be before you make a decision to enroll. Finally, if you qualify for coverage under another group health plan (such as your spouse's plan), you may be able to enroll in that plan, as long as you apply within 30 days of losing FEHB Program coverage.

• Converting to individual coverage

You may convert to a non-FEHB individual policy if:

- Your coverage under TCC or the spouse equity law ends (If you canceled your coverage or did not pay your premium, you cannot convert);
- You decided not to receive coverage under TCC or the spouse equity law; or
- You are not eligible for coverage under TCC or the spouse equity law.

If you leave Federal or Tribal service, your employing office will notify you of your right to convert. However, if you are a family member who is losing coverage, the employing or retirement office will not notify you.

Your benefits and rates will differ from those under the FEHB Program; however, you will not have to answer questions about your health, and you will not have a waiting period or limit on your coverage due to pre-existing conditions.

• Finding replacement coverage

This Plan no longer offers its own non-FEHB plan for conversion purposes. If you would like to purchase health insurance through the Affordable Care Act's Health Insurance Marketplace, please visit <a href="https://www.HealthCare.gov">www.HealthCare.gov</a>. This is a website provided by the U.S. Department of Health and Human Services that provides up-to-date information on the Marketplace.

In lieu of offering a non-FEHB plan for conversion purposes, we will assist you, as we would assist you in obtaining a plan conversion policy, in obtaining health benefits coverage inside or outside the Affordable Care Act's Health Insurance Marketplace. For assistance in finding coverage, please contact us at 1-800-694-9901 or visit our web site, www.MHBP.com.

• Health Insurance Marketplace If you would like to purchase health insurance through the Affordable Care Act's Health Insurance Marketplace, please visit <a href="www.HealthCare.gov">www.HealthCare.gov</a>. This is a website provided by the U.S. Department of Health and Human Services that provides up-to-date information on the Marketplace.

### Section 1. How this plan works

This Plan is a fee-for-service (FFS) plan. You can choose your own physicians, hospitals, and other health care providers.

We reimburse you or your provider for your covered services, usually based on a percentage of the amount we allow. The type and extent of covered services, and the amount we allow, may be different from other plans. Read brochures carefully.

#### **General features of our Consumer Option**

MHBP Consumer Option is a High Deductible Health Plan (HDHP) and has a higher annual deductible and out-of-pocket maximum limit than other types of FEHB plans. FEHB Program HDHPs also offer health savings accounts or health reimbursement arrangements. Please see below for more information about these savings features.

#### We have Network providers

Our fee-for-service plan offers services through a network of health care providers. When you use Network providers, you will receive covered services at reduced cost. MHBP is solely responsible for the selection of Network providers in your area. Contact us at 1-800-694-9901 for the names of Network providers or to request a Network directory. You can also go to our website at <a href="https://www.mhbp.com">www.mhbp.com</a>.

Continued participation of any specific provider cannot be guaranteed. When you phone for an appointment, please remember to verify that the health care professional or facility is still a Network provider. If your doctor is not currently participating in the provider network, you can nominate him or her to join. Physician nomination forms are available on our website, or call us and we'll have a form sent to you. You cannot change health plans outside of Open Season because of changes to the provider network.

This Plan uses the Coventry Health Care National Network as its provider network in the state of Utah. In all other states, the Network providers are those that participate in the Aetna Choice POS II product. Services from providers outside the continental United States, Alaska and Hawaii will be considered at the Network benefit levels. If you receive non-covered services from a Network provider, the Network discount will not apply and the services will be excluded from coverage. To save both you and the Plan money, we encourage the use of primary care physicians where available and appropriate.

The Non-Network benefits are the regular benefits of this Plan. Network benefits apply only when you use a Network provider. Provider networks may be more extensive in some areas than others. We cannot guarantee the availability of every specialty in all areas. If no Network provider is available, or you do not use a Network provider, the regular Non-Network benefits apply. The nature of the services (such as urgent or emergency situations) does not affect whether benefits are paid as Network or Non-Network.

However, we will provide the Network level of benefits for:

- services you receive from Non-Network anesthesiologists (including Certified Registered Nurse Anesthetists (CRNA)), radiologists, pathologists, co-surgeons and when inpatient services and outpatient surgical services are provided in a Network hospital;
- services you receive from Non-Network emergency room physicians, radiologists and pathologists when emergency treatment of an accidental injury or medical emergency is provided at a Network facility;
- services you receive from a Non-Network radiologist related to preauthorized outpatient radiology procedures performed in a Network facility.

You will still be responsible for the difference between our allowance and the billed amount.

#### Network providers for mental health and substance abuse

This Plan has a contract with Optum (formerly United Behavioral Health) to administer our mental health/substance abuse benefits. They have contracts with mental health professionals to provide these services. Network benefits apply only when you use a Network provider. Call us at 1-800-694-9901 for assistance with locating a Network provider. See Section 5(e).

#### How we pay providers

When you use a Network health care provider or facility, our Plan allowance is the negotiated rate for the service. You are not responsible for charges above the negotiated amount for covered services and supplies.

Non-Network facilities and providers do not have special agreements with the Plan. Our payment is based on the Plan allowance for covered services. You may be responsible for amounts over the allowance.

If Network providers are available where you receive care and you do not use them, your out-of-pocket expenses will increase. The Plan will base its allowance on a fee schedule that represents an average of the Network fee schedules for a particular service in a particular geographic area (see *Plan allowance*, Section 10, for further details).

If we obtain discounts through direct negotiations with Non-Network providers, we pass along your share of the savings.

We apply the National Correct Coding Initiative (NCCI) edits published by the Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services (CMS) in reviewing billed services and making Plan benefit payments for them.

#### Preventive care services

Preventive care services are generally covered with no cost-sharing and are not subject to copayments, deductibles or annual limits when received from a Network provider.

#### **Annual deductible**

The annual deductible must be met before Plan benefits are paid for services other than Network Preventive care services.

#### **Health Savings Account (HSA)**

You are eligible for an HSA if you are enrolled in an HDHP, not covered by any other health plan that is not an HDHP (including a spouse's health plan, but does not include specific injury insurance and accident, disability, dental care, vision care, or long-term care coverage), not enrolled in Medicare, not have received VA or Indian Health Service (IHS) benefits within the last three months, not covered by your own or your spouse's flexible spending account (FSA), and are not claimed as a dependent on someone else's tax return.

- You may use the money in your HSA to pay all or a portion of the annual deductible, copayments, coinsurance or any other out-of-pocket costs that meet the IRS definition of a qualified medical expense.
- Distributions from your HSA are tax-free for qualified medical expenses for you, your spouse and your dependents, even if they are not covered by an HDHP.
- You may withdraw money from your HSA for items other than qualified medical expenses, but it will be subject to income tax and, if you are under 65 years old, an additional 20% penalty tax on the amount withdrawn.
- For each month that you are enrolled in an HDHP and eligible for an HSA, the HDHP will pass through (contribute) a portion of the health plan premium to your HSA. In addition, you (the account holder) may contribute your own money to your HSA, up to an allowable amount determined by IRS rules. Your HSA dollars earn tax-free interest.
- You may allow the contributions in your HSA to grow over time, like a savings account. The HSA is portable you may take the HSA with you if you leave the Federal government or switch to another plan.

### Health Reimbursement Arrangement (HRA)

If you are not eligible for an HSA, or become ineligible to continue an HSA, you are eligible for a Health Reimbursement Arrangement (HRA). Although an HRA is similar to an HSA, there are major differences.

- An HRA does not earn interest.
- An HRA is not portable if you leave the Federal government or switch to another plan.

#### Catastrophic protection

We protect you against catastrophic out-of-pocket expenses for covered services. Your annual out-of-pocket expenses for covered services from Network providers, including deductibles, copayments and coinsurance, cannot exceed \$6,000 for a Self Only enrollment, or \$12,000 for a Self Plus One or Self and Family enrollment. For covered services from Non-Network providers your annual out-of-pocket expenses cannot exceed \$7,500 for a Self Only enrollment or \$15,000 for a Self Plus One or Self and Family enrollment.

#### Health Education resources and management tools

Section 5(i) describes the health education resources and account management tools available to help you manage your health care and your health care dollars.

#### **Your Rights**

OPM requires that all FEHB plans provide certain information to their FEHB members. You may get information about us, our networks, providers, and facilities. OPM's FEHB website (<a href="www.opm.gov/healthcare-insurance/healthcare">www.opm.gov/healthcare-insurance/healthcare</a>) lists the specific types of information that we must make available to you.

You can find out about case management, which includes medical practices guidelines, and how we determine if procedures are experimental or investigational.

If you want more information about us, call 1-800-694-9901, or write to: MHBP, PO Box 8402, London, KY 40742. You may also visit our website at www.MHBP.com.

#### Your medical and claims records are confidential

We will keep your medical and claims records confidential. Please note that we may disclose medical and claims information (including your prescription drug utilization) to any of your treating physicians or dispensing pharmacies.

### Section 2. Changes for 2016

Do not rely only on these change descriptions; this Section is not an official statement of benefits. For that, go to Section 5 Benefits. Also, we edited and clarified language throughout the brochure; any language change not shown here is a clarification that does not change benefits.

#### **Program-wide changes**

- Self Plus One enrollment type has been added effective January 1, 2016.
- We have removed the exclusion for services, drugs, or supplies related to sex transformations.

#### Changes to this Plan

- Your share of the non-Postal Self Only premium will increase. For Self and Family your share will increase.
- We increased the Network catastrophic protection out-of-pocket maximum for Self-Only and Self and Family.
- We added an embedded per-person limitation on the annual catastrophic protection out-of-pocket maximum for the Self Plus One and Self and Family enrollment levels. See *Your catastrophic protection out-of-pocket maximum*, Section 4.
- We changed the benefit structure for your catastrophic protection out-of-pocket maximum. Out-of-pocket expenses for Network providers and pharmacies will be separate and independent of the out-of-pocket expenses for Non-Network providers. See *Your catastrophic protection out-of-pocket maximum*, Section 4.
- We increased the Plan's annual contribution to your HSA or HRA.
- We have discontinued our relationship with MultiPlan and Three Rivers Provider Network (TRPN). Previously, discounts were received for covered services performed by these providers.
- Christian Science practitioners and nurses will no longer be covered providers under this Plan.
- Christian Science nursing facilities will no longer be covered facilities under this Plan.
- Coverage of fluoride varnish to the primary teeth of children has been added with no member cost-sharing when provided by a Network primary care physician. See *Preventive care*, *children*, Section 5(a).
- Vaccine coverage available through the CVS/caremark Vaccine Network is being expanded. See *Covered medications and supplies*, Section 5(f).
- Coverage of nutritional and behavioral counseling for overweight or obese adults and children with cardiovascular disease risk factors has been added. See *Preventive care*, Section 5(a).
- Coverage for professional care of certain types of wounds has been added. See *Treatment therapies*, Section 5(a).
- The benefit maximum for hearing aids has been increased. See *Orthopedic and prosthetic devices*, Section 5(a) for benefit information. See *Non-FEHB benefits*, page XX for MHBP's hearing discount program.
- Skilled nursing care facility annual day limits have been increased. See *Extended care benefits/Skilled nursing care facility benefits*, Section 5(c).
- We replaced the current Specialty Pharmacy Step Therapy Drug Program with an Advanced Control Specialty Formulary for twelve drug classes. Preauthorization continues to be required for all specialty drugs. See *Prescription drug benefits*, Section 5(f).
- We excluded coverage for certain compounding chemicals, and coverage for other ingredients commonly found in compound prescriptions will be determined through preauthorization. See *Prescription drug benefits*, Section 5(f).
- We changed the cost-sharing levels for Preferred and Non-Preferred drugs obtained at a Network retail pharmacy and through the Plan's mail order drug program.
- We added a new benefit tier for specialty drugs. See *Prescription drug benefits*, Section 5(f).
- We excluded coverage of topical analgesic patches. See *Covered medications and supplies*, Section 5(f).
- We changed the benefit structure to coordinate benefits for prescription drugs in the same manner as is currently applied for medical benefits. See *Prescription drug benefits*, Section 5(f).

• We waived cost-sharing (deductible, copayments and coinsurance), except for prescription drugs, for members with Medicare Parts A & B as your primary health coverage as an incentive for you to enroll in Medicare.

#### Clarifications

- We updated the accreditations on the front cover that apply to the Plan.
- We clarified how Network benefit levels will be applied when a member involuntarily receives services from a Non-network provider.
- We clarified that all preventive care services required under the Affordable Care Act, and that all USPSTF recommended services with a rating of "A" or "B", are covered by the Plan.
- We clarified the wording that describes when a member is eligible for breastfeeding equipment benefits.
- We added a specific benefit reference to clarify the existence of coverage for dilated retinal eye exams.
- We clarified that non-routine foot care services are covered benefits.
- We clarified coverage of tobacco cessation drugs.
- We updated descriptions within Prescription drug benefits to clarify and more accurately reflect the Plan's administrative procedures.
- We updated language regarding the Plan's right of reimbursement and subrogation.
- We clarified coordinating benefits with Medicare Part D. See Section 9.
- We updated two definitions to reflect a previously clarified standard/criteria for determining Plan approval of precertification requests. See definitions for *Inpatient care* and *Observation care*, Section 10.
- We added a definition for "Infertility" to the definitions section of the Plan brochure. See Section 10.

### Section 3. How you get benefits

#### **Identification cards**

We will send you an identification (ID) card when you enroll. You should carry your ID card with you at all times. You must show it whenever you receive services from a Plan provider, or fill a prescription at a Plan pharmacy. Until you receive your ID card, use your copy of the Health Benefits Election Form, SF-2809, your health benefits enrollment confirmation (for annuitants), or your electronic enrollment system (such as Employee Express) confirmation letter.

If you do not receive your ID card within 30 days after the effective date of your enrollment, or if you need replacement cards, call us at 1-800-694-9901 or write to us at: MHBP, PO Box 8402, London, KY 40742. You may also request replacement cards through our website: <a href="www.MHBP.com">www.MHBP.com</a>.

#### Where you get covered care

You can get care from any "covered provider" or "covered facility". How much we pay – and you pay – depends on the type of covered provider or facility you use or who bills for the services. If you use Network providers, you will pay less.

#### · Covered providers

We provide benefits for the services of covered professional providers as required by Section 2706(a) of the Public Health Service Act (PHSA). Coverage of practitioners is not determined by your state's designation as a medically underserved area (MUA).

Covered professional providers are medical practitioners who perform covered services when acting within the scope of their license or certification under applicable state law and who furnish, bill, or are paid for their health care services in the normal course of business. Covered services must be provided in the state in which the practitioner is licensed or certified.

#### Covered Facilities

Covered facilities include:

#### Freestanding ambulatory facility. A facility that meets the following criteria:

- 1. has permanent facilities and equipment for the primary purpose of performing surgical and/or renal dialysis procedures on an outpatient basis;
- 2. provides treatment by or under the supervision of doctors and nursing services whenever the patient is in the facility;
- 3. does not provide inpatient accommodations; and is not, other than incidentally, a facility used as an office or clinic for the private practice of a doctor or other professional.

The Plan will apply its outpatient surgical facility benefits only to facilities that have been accredited by the Joint Commission on the Accreditation of Healthcare Organizations (JCAHO), the American Association for Accreditation of Ambulatory Surgery Facilities (AAAASF), the Accreditation Association for Ambulatory Health Care (AAAHC), or that have Medicare certification as an ASC facility.In-Network providers.

**Network providers**. The Plan may approve coverage of providers who are not currently shown as Covered providers, to provide mental health/substance abuse treatment under the Network benefit. Coverage of these providers is limited to circumstances where the Plan has approved the treatment plan.

**Hospital**. An institution that is accredited as a hospital under the Hospital Accreditation Program of the Joint Commission on Accreditation of Healthcare Organizations (JCAHO), or any other institution that is operated pursuant to law, under the supervision of a staff of doctors (M.D. or D. O.) and with 24-hour-a-day nursing services, and that is primarily engaged in providing:

1. general inpatient acute care and treatment of sick and injured persons through medical, diagnostic, and major surgical facilities, all of which must be provided on its premises or under its control; or

- specialized inpatient acute medical care and treatment of sick or injured persons through medical and diagnostic facilities (including X-ray and laboratory) on its premises or under its control, or through a written agreement with a hospital or with a specialized provider of those facilities; or
- 3. a licensed birthing center.

In no event shall the term "hospital" include any part of a hospital that provides long-term care or sub-acute care, rather than acute care, or a convalescent nursing home, or any institution or part thereof that:

- 1. is used principally as a convalescent facility, rest facility, nursing facility, or facility for the aged; or
- 2. furnishes primarily domiciliary or custodial care, including training in the routines of daily living; or
- 3. is operated as a school; or
- 4. is operated as a residential treatment facility regardless of its State licensure or accreditation status, unless preauthorized and approved under mental health and substance abuse benefits.

**Residential treatment facility**. A facility that provides a program of effective mental health or substance use disorder services/treatment and which meets all of the following requirements:

- 1. is established and operated in accordance with applicable state law for residential treatment programs;
- 2. provides a program of treatment under the active participation and direction of a licensed physician who is practicing within the scope of the physician's license;
- 3. has or maintains a written, specific and detailed treatment program requiring full-time residence and full-time participation by the patient;
- 4. provides at least the following basic services in a 24-hour per day, structured milieu;
  - Room and board
  - Evaluation and diagnosis
  - Counseling
  - Referral and orientation to specialized community resources

Preauthorization is required.

**Skilled nursing care facility.** An institution or that part of an institution, which provides convalescent skilled nursing care 24-hours-a-day and is classified as a skilled nursing care facility under Medicare.

#### **Hospice**. A facility that:

- 1. provides primarily inpatient care to terminally ill patients;
- 2. is licensed/certified by the jurisdiction in which it operates;
- 3. is supervised by a staff of doctors (M.D. or D.O.) with at least one such doctor on call 24 hours a day;
- 4. provides 24-hour-a-day nursing services under the direction of a registered nurse (R.N.) and has a full-time administrator; and
- 5. provides an ongoing quality assurance program.

#### · Transitional care

#### Specialty care: If you have a chronic or disabling condition and

- lose access to your specialist because we drop out of the Federal Employees Health Benefits (FEHB) Program and you enroll in another FEHB Plan, or
- lose access to your Network specialist because we terminate our contract with your specialist for reasons other than for cause.

you may be able to continue seeing your specialist and receiving any Network benefits for up to 90 days after you receive notice of the change. Contact us or, if we drop out of the Program, contact your new plan.

If you are in the second or third trimester of pregnancy and you lose access to your specialist based on the above circumstances, you can continue to see your specialist and your Network benefits continue until the end of your postpartum care, even if it is beyond the 90 days.

 If you are hospitalized when your enrollment begins We pay for covered services from the effective date of your enrollment. However, if you are in the hospital when your enrollment in our Plan begins, call our Customer Service department immediately at 1-800-694-9901. If you are new to the FEHB Program, we will reimburse you for your covered services while you are in the hospital beginning on the effective date of your coverage.

If you changed from another FEHB plan to us, your former plan will pay for the hospital stay until:

- you are discharged, not merely moved to an alternative care center;
- the day your benefits from your former plan run out; or
- the 92nd day after you become a member of this Plan, whichever happens first.

These provisions apply only to the hospitalized person. If your plan terminates participation in the FEHB in whole or in part, or if OPM orders an enrollment change, this continuation of coverage provision does not apply. In such cases, the hospitalized family member's benefits under the new plan begin on the effective date of enrollment.

You need prior Plan approval for certain services The pre-service claim approval processes for inpatient hospital admissions (called precertification) and for other services, are detailed in this Section. A **pre-service claim** is any claim, in whole or in part, that requires approval from us in advance of obtaining medical care or services. In other words, a pre-service claim for benefits (1) requires precertification, prior approval or a referral and (2) will result in a reduction of benefits if you do not obtain precertification, prior approval or a referral.

We make determinations based on nationally recognized clinical guidelines and standard criteria sets. These determinations can affect what we pay on a claim.

 Inpatient hospital admission **Precertification** is the process by which – prior to your inpatient hospital admission – we evaluate the medical necessity of your proposed stay and the number of days required to treat your condition. Unless we are misled by the information given to us, we won't change our decision on medical necessity.

In most cases, your physician or hospital will take care of precertification. Because you are still responsible for ensuring that your care is precertified, you should always ask your physician or hospital whether they have contacted us and that we have approved the admission.

We will reduce our benefits for the inpatient hospital stay by \$500 if no one contacts us for precertification. If the stay is not medically necessary, we will not pay inpatient hospital benefits.

If no one contacts us, we will decide whether the hospital stay was medically necessary.

- If we determine that the stay was medically necessary, we will pay the inpatient charges, less the \$500 penalty.
- If we determine that it was not medically necessary for you to be an inpatient, we will not pay inpatient hospital benefits. We will pay 70% (Standard Option) or 60% (Value Plan) for covered medical supplies and services that are otherwise payable on an outpatient basis.

If we denied the precertification request, we will not pay room and board inpatient hospital benefits. We will pay 70% (Standard Option) or 60% (Value Plan) for covered medical services and supplies that are otherwise payable on an outpatient basis.

• Warning:

If you remain in the hospital beyond the number of days we approved and you do not get the additional days precertified, then:

- we will pay inpatient benefits for the part of the admission that we determined was medically necessary, but
- we will pay 70% (Standard Option) or 60% (Value Plan) of the covered medical services and supplies otherwise payable on an outpatient basis and will not pay room and board benefits for the part of the admission that was not medically necessary.

Any stay greater than 23 hours that results in a hospital admission must be precertified.

• Exceptions:

You do not need precertification in these cases:

- You are admitted to a hospital outside the United States.
- You have another group health insurance policy that is the primary payor for the hospital stay.
- Medicare Part A is the primary payor for the non-transplant related hospital stay. Note: If you exhaust your Medicare hospital benefits and do not want to use your Medicare lifetime reserve days, then we will become the primary payor and you **do** need precertification.
- Your stay is less than 23 hours.
- Outpatient imaging procedures

We require preauthorization for the following outpatient radiology/imaging services:

- CT/CAT scan Computed Tomography/Computerized Axial Tomography
- CTA Computed Tomography Angiography
- MRI Magnetic Resonance Imaging
- MRA Magnetic Resonance Angiography
- NC Nuclear Cardiac Imaging
- PET- Positron Emission Tomography
- SPECT Single-Photon Emission Computerized Tomography

You, your representative or your physician must contact us at least two working days prior to scheduling the outpatient imaging procedures listed above. We will evaluate the medical necessity of your proposed procedure to ensure it is appropriate for your condition. See *How to request precertification for an admission or get preauthorization for other services*, below.

In most cases, your physician will take care of preauthorization. Because you are still responsible for ensuring that your procedure is preauthorized, you should always ask your physician whether they have contacted us and that we have approved the procedure.

When possible, arranging to have the imaging procedures listed above performed at a Network stand-alone imaging center will help you to maximize your benefits.

See Lab, X-ray and other diagnostic tests, Section 5(a).

• Warning:

We will reduce our benefits by \$100 per occurrence if no one contacts us for preauthorization. If preauthorization is denied, we will not pay any benefits.

Exceptions:

You do not need preauthorization in these cases:

- The procedure is performed outside the United States.
- You have other group health insurance coverage that is the primary payor, including Medicare.
- The procedure is performed in an emergency situation.
- You have been admitted to a hospital on an inpatient basis.

#### · Other services

Some services require precertification or preauthorization before we will consider them for benefits. Preauthorization must be obtained two business days in advance of the planned service or procedure. Call us at 1-800-694-9901 as soon as the need for these services is determined.

- We require preauthorization for genetic testing. See Section 5(a).
- We require preauthorization for chelation therapy. See Section 5(a).
- We require preauthorization for hyperbaric oxygen therapy. See Section 5(a).
- We require preauthorization for wound care. See Section 5(a).
- We require preauthorization for certain oncology and specialty drugs administered by a physician in an outpatient setting, such as growth hormones and drugs to treat multiple sclerosis and infertility. A list of drugs requiring preauthorization is available on the Plan's web site and by calling us. See Section 5(a).
- We require preauthorization for audible prescription reading devices. See Section 5(a).
- We require preauthorization for spinal surgery. See Section 5(b).
- We require preauthorization for surgical treatment of morbid obesity (bariatric surgery). See Section 5(b).
- We require preauthorization of transplants and transplant-related services, except corneal transplants, even when other coverage, including Medicare, is your primary payor for health benefits. You or your physician must call 1-800-694-9901 to speak with a transplant case manager prior to your pre-transplant evaluation as a potential candidate for a transplant procedure. See Section 5(b).
- We require preauthorization for pain management services. See Section 5(b).
- We require preauthorization for care in a skilled nursing facility. See Section 5(c).
- We require preauthorization for Vagus nerve stimulation therapy. See Section 5(e).
- We require preauthorization for extended outpatient treatment visits, outpatient intensive therapy, partial hospitalization and electroconvulsive therapy. See Section 5(e).
- We require preauthorization for outpatient psychological and neuropsychological testing. See Section 5(e).
- We require a brand exception for brand name drugs when a generic equivalent is available. See Section 5(f).
- We require preauthorization of certain classes of drugs including, but not limited to, human growth hormone (HGH). See Section 5(f).
- We require precertification when you have Medicare Part B only as your primary payor for an outpatient hospitalization that exceeds 23 hours and results in hospital admission.

You should call us at 1-800-694-9901 before scheduling any of the following outpatient procedures or services:

- Dialysis
- IV/infusion therapy
- · Respiratory therapy
- · Inhalation therapy
- Orthopedic and prosthetic devices
- Durable medical equipment
- Diabetic education
- · Smoking cessation

We can help you understand your benefits and locate a Network provider.

 Organ/tissue transplants

Warning

Exceptions

We require preauthorization for all organ/tissue transplant procedures and related services (except cornea). This requirement applies even when other coverage, including Medicare, is your primary payor for health benefits.

You, your representative, the doctor, or the hospital must contact us before your evaluation as a potential candidate for a transplant procedure so we can arrange to review the evaluation results and determine whether the proposed procedure is approved for coverage. You must have our written approval for the procedure before the Plan will cover any transplant-related expenses.

In most cases, your physician will take care of preauthorization. Because you are still responsible for ensuring that this requirement is met, you should always confirm that your physician has contacted us and that we have approved the procedure.

We will not pay any benefits if no one contacts us for preauthorization or if preauthorization is denied.

You do not need preauthorization in these cases:

- · Corneal transplants.
- Transplant procedures performed outside the United States.

How to request precertification for an admission or get preauthorization for other services

First, you, your representative, your physician, or your hospital must call us at 1-800-694-9901 before admission or services requiring preauthorization are rendered.

Next, provide the following information:

- enrollee's name and Plan identification number;
- patient's name, birth date, identification number and phone number;
- reason for hospitalization, proposed treatment, or surgery;
- name and phone number of admitting physician;
- name of hospital or facility; and
- number of days requested for hospital stay.

#### • Non-urgent care claims

For non-urgent care claims, we will tell the physician and/or hospital the number of approved inpatient days, or the care that we approve for other services that must have prior authorization. We will make our decision within 15 days of receipt of the pre-service claim.

If matters beyond our control require an extension of time, we may take up to an additional 15 days for review and we will notify you of the need for an extension of time before the end of the original 15 day period. Our notice will include the circumstances underlying the request for the extension and the date when a decision is expected.

If we need an extension because we have not received necessary information from you, our notice will describe the specific information required and we will allow you up to 60 days from the receipt of the notice to provide the information.

· Urgent care claims

If you have an **urgent care claim** (i.e., when waiting for the regular time limit for your medical care or treatment could seriously jeopardize your life, health, or ability to regain maximum function, or in the opinion of a physician with knowledge of your medical condition, would subject you to severe pain that cannot be adequately managed without this care or treatment), we will expedite our review and notify you of our decision within 72 hours. If you request that we review your claim as an urgent care claim, we will review the documentation you provide and decide whether it is an urgent care claim by applying the judgment of a prudent layperson who possesses an average knowledge of health and medicine.

If you fail to provide sufficient information, we will contact you within 24 hours after we receive the claim to let you know what information we need to complete our review of the claim. You will then have up to 48 hours to provide the required information. We will make our decision on the claim within 48 hours of (1) the time we received the additional information or (2) the end of the time frame, whichever is earlier.

We may provide our decision orally within these time frames, but we will follow up with written or electronic notification within three days of oral notification.

You may request that your urgent care claim on appeal be reviewed simultaneously by us and OPM. Please let us know that you would like a simultaneous review of your urgent care claim by OPM either in writing at the time you appeal our initial decision, or by calling us at 1-800-694-9901. You may also call OPM's Health Insurance 2 at (202) 606-3818 between 8 a. m. and 5 p.m. Eastern Time to ask for the simultaneous review. We will cooperate with OPM so they can quickly review your claim on appeal. In addition, if you did not indicate that your claim was a claim for urgent care, then call us at 1-800-694-9901. If it is determined that your claim is an urgent care claim, we will expedite our review (if we have not yet responded to your claim).

Concurrent care claims

A concurrent care claim involves care provided over a period of time or over a number of treatments. We will treat any reduction or termination of our pre-approved course of treatment before the end of the approved period of time or number of treatments as an appealable decision. This does not include reduction or termination due to benefit changes or if your enrollment ends. If we believe a reduction or termination is warranted we will allow you sufficient time to appeal and obtain a decision from us before the reduction or termination takes effect.

If you request an extension of an ongoing course of treatment at least 24 hours prior to the expiration of the approved time period and this is also an urgent care claim, then we will make a decision within 24 hours after we receive the claim.

Emergency inpatient admission

If you have an emergency admission due to a condition that you reasonably believe puts your life in danger or could cause serious damage to bodily function, you, your representative, the physician, or the hospital must telephone us within two business days following the day of the emergency admission, even if you have been discharged from the hospital. If you do not telephone the Plan within two business days, penalties may apply - see *Warning* under *Inpatient hospital admissions* earlier in this Section and *If your hospital stay needs to be extended* below.

· Maternity care

You do not need to precertify a maternity admission for a routine delivery. However, if your medical condition requires you to stay more than 48 hours after a vaginal delivery or 96 hours after a cesarean section, then you, your representative, your physician or the hospital must contact us for precertification of additional days. Further, if your baby stays after you are discharged, then you, your representative, your physician or the hospital must contact us for precertification of additional days for your baby.

• If your hospital stay needs to be extended

If your hospital stay – including for maternity care – needs to be extended, you, your representative, your doctor or the hospital must contact us for precertification of the additional days. If you remain in the hospital beyond the number of days we approved and did not get the additional days precertified, then

- For the part of the admission that was medically necessary, we will pay inpatient benefits, but
- For the part of the admission that was not medically necessary, we will pay only medical services and supplies otherwise payable on an outpatient basis and will not pay inpatient benefits.
- If your treatment needs to be extended

If you request an extension of an ongoing course of treatment at least 24 hours prior to the expiration of the approved time period and this is also an urgent care claim, then we will make a decision within 24 hours after we receive the claim.

# If you disagree with our pre-service claim decision

If you have a **pre-service claim** and you do not agree with our decision regarding precertification of an inpatient admission or prior approval of other services, you may request a review in accord with the procedures detailed below.

If you have already received the service, supply, or treatment, then you have a **post-service claim** and must follow the entire disputed claims process detailed in Section 8.

• To reconsider a non-urgent care claim

Within 6 months of our initial decision, you may ask us in writing to reconsider our initial decision. Follow Step 1 of the disputed claims process detailed in Section 8 of this brochure.

In the case of a pre-service claim and subject to a request for additional information, we have 30 days from the date we receive your written request for reconsideration to

- 1. Precertify your hospital stay, or, if applicable, arrange for the health care provider to give you the care or grant your request for prior approval for a service, drug, or supply; or
- 2. Ask you or your provider for more information.

  You or your provider must send the information so that we receive it within 60 days of our request. We will then decide within 30 more days.

  If we do not receive the information within 60 days we will decide within 30 days of the date the information was due. We will base our decision on the information we already have. We will write to you with our decision.
- 3. Write to you and maintain our denial.
- To reconsider an urgent care claim

In the case of an appeal of a pre-service urgent care claim, within 6 months of our initial decision, you may ask us in writing to reconsider our initial decision. Follow Step 1 of the disputed claims process detailed in Section 8 of this brochure.

Unless we request additional information, we will notify you of our decision within 72 hours after receipt of your reconsideration request. We will expedite the review process, which allows oral or written requests for appeals and the exchange of information by telephone, electronic mail, facsimile, or other expeditious methods.

• To file an appeal with OPM

After we reconsider your **pre-service claim**, if you do not agree with our decision, you may ask OPM to review it by following Step 3 of the disputed claims process detailed in Section 8 of this brochure.

2016 MHBP 23 Section 3

#### Section 4. Your costs for covered services

This is what you will pay out-of-pocket for covered care.

#### Cost sharing

Cost-sharing is a general term used to refer to your out-of-pocket costs (e.g., deductible, coinsurance and copayments) for the covered care you receive.

#### Copayment

A copayment is a fixed amount of money you pay to the provider, facility, pharmacy, etc., when you receive certain services.

Example: When you see your Network physician you pay a copayment of \$15 per visit after your calendar year deductible has been met.

Note: If the billed amount or the Plan allowance that providers we contract with have agreed to accept as payment in full is less than your copayment, you pay the lower amount.

#### **Deductible**

A deductible is a fixed amount of covered expenses you must incur for certain covered services and supplies before we start paying benefits for them. Copayments and coinsurance amounts do not count toward any deductible. When a covered service or supply is subject to a deductible, only the Plan allowance for the service or supply counts toward the deductible. Covered expenses are applied to the deductible in the order in which claims are processed, which may be different than the order in which services were actually rendered.

• The Consumer Option calendar year deductible is \$2,000 for a Self Only enrollment and \$4,000 for a Self Plus One or Self and Family enrollment. Under a Self Only enrollment, the deductible is considered satisfied and benefits are payable for you when your covered expenses applied to the calendar year deductible for your enrollment reach \$2,000. Under a Self Plus One enrollment, the deductible is considered satisfied and benefits are payable for you and one other eligible family member when the combined covered expenses applied to the calendar year deductible for your enrollment reach \$4,000. Under a Self and Family enrollment, the deductible is considered satisfied and benefits are payable for all family members when the combined covered expenses applied to the calendar year deductible for family members reach \$4,000.

If the billed amount (or the Plan allowance that Network providers have agreed to accept as payment in full) is less than the remaining portion of your deductible, you pay the lower amount.

Example: If the billed amount is \$100, the provider has agreed to accept \$80, and you have not paid any amount toward your calendar year deductible, you must pay \$80. We will apply \$80 toward your deductible. We will begin paying benefits once the remaining portion of your calendar year deductible has been satisfied.

Note: If you change plans or plan options during Open Season and the effective date of your new plan or plan option is after January 1 of the next year, you do not have to start a new deductible under your old plan or plan option between January 1 and the effective date of your new plan or plan option. If you change options in this Plan during the year, we will credit the amount of covered expenses already applied toward the deductible of your old option to the deductible of your new option.

If you change plans during the year, you must begin a new deductible under your new plan.

#### Coinsurance

Coinsurance is the percentage of our allowance that you must pay under Traditional Health Coverage. Coinsurance does not begin until you have met your calendar year deductible.

Example: You pay 40% of our allowance for Non-Network office visits.

# If your provider routinely waives your cost

If your provider routinely waives (does not require you to pay) your copayments, deductibles, or coinsurance, the provider is misstating the fee and may be violating the law. In this case, when we calculate our share, we will reduce the provider's fee by the amount waived.

For example, if your physician ordinarily charges \$100 for an office visit but routinely waives your \$15 copayment, the actual charge is \$85. We will pay \$70 (\$15 less than the actual charge of \$85).

To help keep your coinsurance out-of-pocket costs to a minimum, we encourage you to call us at 1-800-694-9901 or visit our website at <a href="https://www.MHBP.com">www.MHBP.com</a> for assistance locating Network providers whenever possible.

#### Waivers

In some instances, a provider may ask you to sign a "waiver" prior to receiving care. This waiver may state that you accept responsibility for the total charge for any care that is not covered by your health plan. If you sign such a waiver, whether you are responsible for the total charge depends on the contracts that the Plan has with its providers. If you are asked to sign this type of waiver, please be aware that, if benefits are denied for the services, you could be legally liable for the related expenses. If you would like more information about waivers, please contact us at 1-800-694-9901.

# Differences between our allowance and the bill

Our "Plan allowance" is the amount we use to calculate our payment for covered services. Feefor-service plans arrive at their allowances in different ways, so their allowances vary. For more information about how we determine our Plan allowance, see the definition of *Plan allowance* in Section 10.

Often, the provider's bill is more than a fee-for-service plan's allowance. Whether or not you have to pay the difference between our allowance and the bill will depend on the provider you use

- Network providers agree to limit what they will bill you. Because of that, when you use a preferred provider, your share of covered charges consists only of your deductible and copayments. Here is an example: You see a Network physician for an office visit who charges \$150, but our allowance is \$100. If you've already met your deductible, you are only responsible for your copayment. That is, you pay just \$15 of our \$100 allowance for an office visit. Because of the agreement, your Network physician will not bill you for the \$50 difference between our allowance and his/her bill.
- Non-Network providers, on the other hand, have no agreement to limit what they will bill you. When you use a Non-Network provider, you will pay your deductible and coinsurance plus any difference between our allowance and charges on the bill. Here is an example: You see a Non-Network physician who charges \$150 and our allowance is again \$100. If you've met your deductible, you are only responsible for your coinsurance, so you pay 40% of our \$100 allowance (\$40). Plus, because there is no agreement between the Non-Network physician and us, the physician can bill you for the \$50 difference between our allowance and his/her bill. For details on how we determine the Plan allowance, please see Section 10.

EXAMPLE	Network physician	Non-Network physician
Physician's charge	\$150	\$150
Our allowance	We set it at: \$100	We set it at: \$100
We pay	\$85	60% of our allowance: \$60
You owe:	Copayment: \$15	40% of our allowance: \$40
+ Difference up to charge?	No: \$0	Yes: \$50
TOTAL YOU PAY	\$15	\$90

If you have an HSA, you can choose to use funds from your HSA to pay these amounts, or you can pay them out-of-pocket. If you have an HRA, we will withdraw the amount from your HRA if funds are available. After you have exhausted your HSA or HRA, you will be responsible for paying your remaining deductible and also copayments and coinsurance under the Traditional Health Coverage.

Note: We encourage you to use Network providers because it will make the amounts in your HSA or HRA last longer.

If you receive services in a fully developed Network area and use a Non-Network physician, your out-of-pocket expenses may be greater. See *Plan allowance*, Section 10 for more details.

# Your catastrophic protection out-of-pocket maximum

For those services with cost-sharing, we pay 100% of the Plan's allowance for the remainder of the calendar year after your out-of-pocket expenses total these amounts:

**Network benefit**: Your catastrophic protection out-of-pocket maximum is \$6,000 per person (\$12,000 per family) when you use Network providers/facilities and pharmacies. Only eligible expenses for Network providers/facilities and pharmacies count toward this limit. The family limit applies to both Self Plus One and Self and Family enrollments.

Out of pocket expenses for purposes of this benefit are:

- Your annual deductible
- The copayments you pay for covered Network services under the Traditional Health Coverage

The following cannot be included in the accumulation of out-of-pocket expenses. Health care providers can bill you, and you are responsible to pay them even after your expenses exceed the limits described above:

- Expenses in excess of the Plan's allowance or maximum benefit limitations
- Expenses for non-covered services and supplies
- Any amounts you pay because benefits have been reduced for non-compliance with this Plan's cost containment requirements (see You need prior Plan approval for certain services in Section 3)

**Non-Network benefit**: Your catastrophic protection out-of-pocket maximum is \$7,500 per person (\$15,000 per family) when you use Non-Network providers/facilities. Only eligible expenses for Non-Network providers/facilities count toward this limit.

Out of pocket expenses for purposes of this benefit are:

- · Your annual deductible
- The copayments you pay for covered Network services under the Traditional Health Coverage
- The 40% coinsurance you pay for covered Non-Network services under the Traditional Health Coverage, except as described below

The following cannot be included in the accumulation of out-of-pocket expenses. Health care providers can bill you, and you are responsible to pay them even after your expenses exceed the limits described above:

- Expenses in excess of the Plan's allowance or maximum benefit limitations
- Expenses for non-covered services and supplies
- Any amounts you pay because benefits have been reduced for non-compliance with this Plan's cost containment requirements (see You need prior Plan approval for certain services in Section 3)

• The difference in cost between a brand name drug and the generic equivalent

#### Carryover

If you changed to this Plan during Open Season from a plan with a catastrophic protection benefit and the effective date of the change was after January 1, any expenses that would have applied to that plan's catastrophic protection benefit during the prior year will be covered by your old plan if they are for care you received in January before your effective date of coverage in this Plan. If you have already met your old plan's catastrophic protection benefit level in full, it will continue to apply until the effective date of your coverage in this Plan. If you have not met this expense level in full, your old plan will first apply your covered out-of-pocket expenses until the prior year's catastrophic level is reached and then apply the catastrophic protection benefit to covered out-of-pocket expenses incurred from that point until the effective date of your coverage in this Plan. Your old plan will pay these covered expenses according to this year's benefits; benefit changes are effective January 1.

Note: If you change options in this Plan during the year, we will credit the amount of covered expenses already accumulated toward the catastrophic out-of-pocket limit of your old option to the catastrophic protection limit of your new option.

If you change plans during the year, you must meet the catastrophic protection out-of-pocket maximum of your new plan in full before catastrophic protection benefits begin.

If we overpay you

We will make diligent efforts to recover benefit payments we made in error but in good faith. We may reduce subsequent benefit payments to offset overpayments.

# When Government facilities bill us

Facilities of the Department of Veterans Affairs, the Department of Defense, and the Indian Health Service are entitled to seek reimbursement from us for certain services and supplies they provide to you or a family member. They may not seek more than their governing laws allow. You may be responsible to pay for certain services and charges. Contact the government facility directly for more information.

## **Section 5. Consumer Option benefits**

MHBP offers a High-Deductible Health Plan (HDHP) called Consumer Option. The Consumer Option benefit package is described in this section. Make sure that you review the benefits that are available under the benefit product in which you are enrolled.

Consumer Option Section 5, which describes the Consumer Option benefits, is divided into subsections. Please read *Important things you should keep in mind* at the beginning of each subsection. Also read the general exclusions in Section 6; they apply to the benefits in the following subsections. To obtain claim forms, claim filing advice, or more information about your Consumer Option benefits, contact us at 1-800-694-9901 or visit our website at www.MHBP.com.

See page 14 for how our benefits change this year and page 116 for a benefits summary.

Consumer Option Benefits Overview	30
Savings - HSAs and HRAs	33
Network preventive care	38
Preventive care, adult	38
Preventive care, children	41
Traditional medical coverage subject to the deductible	43
Deductible before Traditional medical coverage begins	
Section 5(a). Medical services and supplies provided by physicians and other health care professionals	44
Diagnostic and treatment services	44
Lab, x-ray and other diagnostic tests	45
Maternity care	46
Family planning	47
Infertility services	48
Allergy care	48
Treatment therapies	49
Physical, occupational and speech therapies	50
Hearing services (testing, treatment and supplies)	51
Vision services (testing, treatment, and supplies)	51
Foot care	51
Orthopedic and prosthetic devices	52
Durable medical equipment (DME)	53
Home health services – (nursing services)	54
Chiropractic	55
Alternative treatment	55
Educational classes and programs	55
Section 5(b). Surgical and anesthesia services provided by physicians and other health care professionals	57
Surgical procedures	57
Reconstructive surgery	59
Oral and maxillofacial surgery	60
Organ/tissue transplants	61
Anesthesia	64
Section 5(c). Services provided by a hospital or other facility and ambulance services	65
Inpatient hospital	65
Outpatient hospital, freestanding ambulatory surgical center or clinic	67
Extended care benefits/Skilled nursing care facility benefits	68
Ambulance	
Section 5(d). Emergency services/accidents	70
Accidental injury/Medical emergency	70
Ambulanca	71

# **Consumer Option**

Section 5(e). Mental health and substance abuse benefits	72
Professional services	72
Diagnostics	73
Inpatient hospital	73
Outpatient hospital	73
Section 5(f). Prescription drug benefits	74
Covered medications and supplies	78
Section 5(g). Dental benefits	80
Accidental injury benefit	80
Oral surgery	80
Dental benefits	80
Section 5(h). Special features	81
Clinical Management programs	81
Case management program	81
Flexible benefits option	81
Disease management program	82
Diabetes management incentive program	83
Health Risk Assessment	83
Personal Health Record	83
ExtraCare® Health card	83
Discount drug program	83
Round-the-clock member support	83
Section 5(i). Health education resources and account management tools	85
Health education resources	85
Account management tools	85
Consumer choice information	85
Summary of MHBP Consumer Option benefits – 2016	116
2016 Rate Information for MHBP Consumer Option	118

### **Consumer Option Benefits Overview**

MHBP Consumer Option is a High Deductible Health Plan (HDHP) that provides comprehensive coverage for high-cost medical events and a tax-advantaged way to help you build savings for future medical expenses. The Plan gives you greater control over how you use your health care benefits.

Consumer Option Section 5, which describes the Consumer Option benefits, is divided into subsections. Please read *Important things you should keep in mind* about these benefits at the beginning of each subsection. Also read the general exclusions in Section 6; they apply to benefits in the following subsections. To obtain claim forms, claims filing advice, or more information about HDHP benefits, contact us at 1-800-694-9901 or visit our website at www.MHBP.com.

When you enroll in the MHBP Consumer Option, we establish either a Health Savings Account (HSA) or a Health Reimbursement Arrangement (HRA) for you. We automatically pass through a portion of the total health plan premium to your HSA or credit an equal amount to your HRA based upon your eligibility. Your full annual HRA credit will be available on your effective date of enrollment.

With this plan, Network preventive care is covered in full for the listed services. As you receive other non-preventive covered medical care, you must meet the Plan's deductible before we pay Traditional medical coverage benefits. You can choose to use funds available in your HSA to make payments toward the deductible or you can pay toward the deductible entirely out-of-pocket, allowing your savings to continue to grow.

The MHBP Consumer Option includes five key components: Network preventive care; traditional medical coverage that is subject to the deductible; savings; catastrophic protection for out-of-pocket expenses; and health education resources and account management tools.

#### **Network preventive care**

Consumer Option covers preventive care services such as periodic health evaluations (e.g., annual physicals), screening services (e.g., mammograms), routine well-child care, child and adult immunizations, and disease management programs. These services are covered at 100% if you use a Network provider and are described in Section 5 *Network Preventive care*. You do not have to meet the deductible to receive these benefits. Non-Network preventive care is not covered.

#### Traditional medical care

After you have paid the Plan's deductible, we pay benefits under Traditional medical coverage described in Section 5. You pay a copayment for Network services and 40% coinsurance for Non-Network services.

Covered services include:

- Medical services and supplies provided by physicians and other health care professionals
- Surgical and anesthesia services provided by physicians and other health care professionals
- · Hospital services, other facility or ambulance services
- Emergency services/accidents
- · Mental health and substance abuse benefits
- Prescription drug benefits

#### **Savings**

Health Savings Accounts or Health Reimbursement Arrangements provide a means to help you pay out-of-pocket expenses (see the chart beginning on page 33 for more details).

2016 MHBP 30 Section 5

 Health Savings Accounts (HSA) By law, health savings accounts are available to members who are not enrolled in Medicare, cannot be claimed as a dependent on someone else's tax return, are not covered under their own, or their spouse's FSA, have not received VA and/or Indian Health Services (IHS) benefits within the last three months, and do not have another health plan other than another high-deductible health plan. In 2016, for each month you are eligible for an HSA premium pass through, we will contribute to your HSA \$75 per month for a Self Only enrollment or \$150 per month for a Self Plus One or Self and Family enrollment. In addition to our monthly contribution, you have the option to make additional tax-free contributions to your HSA, so long as total contributions do not exceed the limit established by law, which is \$3,350 for a Self Only enrollment or \$6,750 for a Self Plus One or Self and Family enrollment. See maximum contribution information on page 34. You can use funds in your HSA to help pay your Plan deductible. You own your HSA, so the funds can go with you if you happen to change plans or employment.

Federal tax tip: There are tax advantages to fully funding your HSA as quickly as possible. Your HSA contribution payments are fully deductible on your Federal tax return. By fully funding your HSA early in the year, you have the flexibility of paying medical expenses from tax-free HSA dollars or after-tax out-of-pocket dollars. If you don't deplete your HSA and you allow the contributions and the tax-free interest to accumulate, your HSA grows more quickly for future expenses. When you calculate the amount of your contribution(s), keep in mind that the Plan also makes monthly contributions to your HSA, and that the combined total of all contributions cannot exceed the limit established by law.

#### **HSA** features include:

- The administrator and custodian for your HSA is HealthEquity
- Your contributions to the HSA are tax deductible up to the limit allowed by law
- You may establish pre-tax HSA deductions from your paycheck to fund your HSA up to IRS limits using the same method that you use to establish other deductions (e.g., Employee Express, MyPay, etc.)
- · Your HSA earns tax-free interest
- You can make tax-free withdrawals for qualified medical expenses for you, your spouse and dependents (see IRS Publication 502 for a complete list of eligible expenses)
- · Your unused HSA funds and interest accumulate from year to year
- It's portable the HSA is owned by you and is yours to keep, even when you leave Federal employment or retire
- When you need it, funds up to the actual HSA balance are available

Important consideration if you want to participate in a Health Care Flexible Spending Account (HCFSA): If you are enrolled in the MHBP Consumer Option with a Health Savings Account (HSA) and start or become covered by a HCFSA (such as FSAFEDS offers – see Section 12), the MHBP Consumer Option cannot continue to contribute to your HSA. Similarly, you cannot contribute to an HSA if your spouse enrolls in an HCFSA. Instead, when you inform us of your coverage in an HCFSA, we will establish an HRA for you.

• Health Reimbursement Arrangements (HRA) If you aren't eligible for an HSA, for example you are enrolled in Medicare or have another health plan, we will establish and administer an HRA instead. You must notify us that you are not eligible for an HSA. In 2016, we will give you an HRA credit of up to \$900 per year for a Self Only enrollment or up to \$1,800 for a Self and Family enrollment. You can use funds in your HRA to help pay your health plan deductible and/or for certain expenses that don't count toward the deductible. Once we have established an HRA for you, you cannot change to an HSA for the remainder of the calendar year, even if your eligibility for an HSA changes.

#### HRA Features include:

- · Your HRA is administered by MHBP
- Your entire HRA credit (prorated from your effective date to the end of the plan year) is available from your effective date of enrollment

- Tax-free credit can be used to pay for qualified medical expenses for you and any individuals covered by this Plan
- Unused credits carry over from year to year
- · HRA credit does not earn interest
- HRA credit is forfeited if you leave Federal employment or switch health insurance plans
- An HRA does not affect your ability to participate in an FSAFEDS Health Care Flexible Spending Account (HCFSA). However, you must meet FSAFEDS eligibility requirements.
   See Who is eligible to enroll? in Section 12 under The Federal Flexible Spending Account Program – FSAFEDS.

# Catastrophic protection for out-of-pocket expenses

When you use network providers, your maximum for out-of-pocket expenses (deductibles, coinsurance and copayments) for covered services is limited to \$6,000 for a Self Only enrollment or \$12,000 for a Self Plus One or Self and Family enrollment for services from Network providers (\$7,500 Self Only or \$15,000 Self Plus One or Self and Family for Non-Network providers). However, certain expenses do not count toward your out-of-pocket maximum and you must continue to pay these expenses once you reach your out-of-pocket maximum (such as expenses in excess of the Plan's allowance or benefit maximum). Refer to Section 4 *Your catastrophic protection out-of-pocket maximum*, and Consumer Option Section 5 *Traditional medical care* for more details.

# Health education resources and account management tools

Consumer Option Section 5(i) describes the health education resources and account management tools available to help you manage your health care and your health care dollars.

# Savings - HSAs and HRAs

Feature Comparison	Health Savings Account (HSA)	Health Reimbursement Arrangement (HRA)
Administrator	We will establish an HSA for you. The administrator and custodian for your HSA is HealthEquity.  HealthEquity 15 W Scenic Pointe Dr, Ste 400 Draper, UT 84020	MHBP is the administrator for your HRA:  MHBP PO Box 8402 London, KY 40742 1-800-694-9901
Fees	Set-up and monthly administrative fees are paid by the MHBP. Contact us for additional information.	None
Eligibility	<ul> <li>You must:</li> <li>Enroll in the MHBP Consumer Option</li> <li>Have no other health insurance coverage (does not apply to specific injury, accident, disability, dental, vision or long-term care coverage)</li> <li>Not be enrolled in Medicare</li> <li>Not be claimed as a dependent on someone else's Federal tax return</li> <li>Not have received VA or IHS benefits in the last three months</li> <li>Not be covered by your own, or someone else's Health Care Flexible Spending Account (HCFSA)</li> <li>Complete and return all banking paperwork</li> </ul>	You must enroll in the MHBP Consumer Option.  Eligibility is determined on the first day of the month following your effective date of enrollment and will be prorated for length of enrollment.
Funding	If you are eligible for HSA contributions, a portion of your monthly health plan premium is deposited to your HSA each month.  Premium pass through contributions are based on the effective date of your enrollment in this Plan.  In addition, you may establish pre-tax HSA deductions from your paycheck to fund your HSA up to IRS limits using the same method that you use to establish other deductions (e.g., Employee Express, MyPay, etc.).	Eligibility for the annual credit will be determined on the first day of the month and will be prorated for mid-year enrollment. The entire amount of your HRA will be available to you upon your enrollment.
Self Only enrollment	For 2016, a monthly premium pass through of \$75 will be made by this Plan directly into your HSA each month.	For 2016, your HRA annual credit is \$900 (prorated for mid-year enrollment).
Self Plus One enrollment	For 2016, a monthly premium pass through of \$150 will be made by this Plan directly into your HSA each month.	For 2016, your HRA annual credit is \$1,800 (prorated for mid-year enrollment).
Self and Family enrollment		For 2016, your HRA annual credit is \$1,800 (prorated for mid-year enrollment).

	For 2016, a monthly premium pass through of \$150 will be made by this Plan directly into your HSA each month.	
Contributions/credits	The maximum that can be contributed to your HSA is an annual combination of the Plan's premium pass through and enrollee contribution funds, which when combined, do not exceed the maximum contribution amount set by the IRS of \$3,350 for a Self Only enrollment and \$6,750 for a Self and Family enrollment.	The full HRA credit will be available, subject to proration, on the effective date of enrollment. The HRA does not earn interest.
	If you enroll during Open Season, you are eligible to fund your account up to the maximum contribution limit set by the IRS. To determine the amount you may contribute, subtract the amount the Plan will contribute to your account for the year from the maximum allowable contribution.	
	You are eligible to contribute up to the IRS limit for partial year coverage as long as you maintain your HDHP enrollment for 12 months following the last month of the year of your first year of eligibility. To determine the amount you may contribute, take the IRS limit and subtract the amount the Plan will contribute to your account for the year.	
	If you do not meet the 12 month requirement, the maximum contribution amount is reduced by 1/12 for any month you were ineligible to contribute to an HSA. If you exceed the maximum contribution amount, a portion of your tax reduction is lost and a 10% penalty is imposed. There is an exception for death or disability.	
	You may roll over funds you have in other HSAs to this Plan's HSA (rollover funds do not affect your annual maximum contribution under this Plan).	
	HSAs can earn tax-free interest (does not affect your annual maximum contribution).	
	Catch-up contributions are discussed on page 36.	
Self Only enrollment	You may make an annual maximum contribution of up to \$2,450.	You cannot contribute to the HRA.
Self and Family enrollment	You may make an annual maximum contribution of up to \$4,850.	You cannot contribute to the HRA.
Self Plus One enrollment	You may make an annual maximum contribution of \$4,850	You cannot contribute to the HRA.

Access funds	You can access your HSA by the following	For qualified medical expenses under this Plan,
	methods:	you or your provider will be automatically reimbursed when claims are submitted to the MHBP Consumer Option. For expenses not covered by this Plan, such as orthodontia, you
	Automatic claims crossover	can request a reimbursement form by phone or obtain one on-line at <a href="https://www.MHBP.com">www.MHBP.com</a> .
Distributions/ withdrawals		
Medical expenses	You can pay the out-of-pocket medical expenses for yourself, your spouse or your dependents (even if they are not covered by this Plan) from the funds available in your HSA.  See IRS Publication 502 for a complete list of eligible expenses. (http://www.irs.gov/pub/irs-pdf/p502.pdf).	The available credit in your HRA will be used to pay the out-of-pocket expenses for qualified medical expenses for individuals covered under this Plan.  Non-reimbursed qualified medical expenses are allowable if they occur after the effective date of your enrollment in this Plan.
	<u>pui/p302.pui/</u> .	See <i>Availability of funds</i> below for information on when funds are available in the HRA.
		See IRS Publication 502 for a list of eligible expenses. (http://www.irs.gov/pub/irs-pdf/p502.pdf). Physician prescribed over-the-counter drugs and Medicare premiums are also reimbursable. Most other types of medical insurance premiums are not reimbursable.
• Non-medical expenses	If you are under age 65, withdrawal of funds for non-medical expenses will create a 20% income tax penalty in addition to any other income taxes you may owe on the withdrawn funds.	If you are under age 65, distributions will not be made for anything other than non-reimbursed qualified medical expenses.  When you turn age 65, distributions will not be
	When you turn age 65, distributions can be used for any reason without being subject to the 20% penalty, however they will be subject to ordinary income tax.	made for anything other than non-reimbursed qualified medical expenses, except that Medicare premiums are reimbursable.
Availability of funds	Funds are not available for withdrawal until all the following steps are completed:	The entire amount of your HRA will be available to you upon your enrollment in this Plan.
	Your enrollment in this Plan is effective (effective date is determined by your agency in accord with the event permitting the enrollment change).	Fian.
	MHBP receives record of your enrollment and sends you HSA enrollment forms to complete.	
	HealthEquity receives the completed paperwork back from you.	
	After HealthEquity receives the completed paperwork from you and opens your account, you can withdraw funds for expenses incurred on or after the date the HSA was initially established.	
Account owner	FEHB enrollee	МНВР

Feature Comparison	Health Savings Account (HSA)	Health Reimbursement Arrangement (HRA)
Portability	You own your HSA and can take it with you when you leave Federal employment, change health plans or retire.  If you do not enroll in another HDHP, you can no longer contribute to your HSA. See page 33 for HSA eligibility.	If you retire and remain in the MHBP Consumer Option, you may continue to use and accumulate credits in your HRA.  If you terminate Federal employment or change health plans, only eligible expenses incurred while covered under the MHBP Consumer Option will be eligible for reimbursement subject to timely filing requirements. Unused funds are forfeited.
Annual rollover	Yes, accumulates without a maximum cap.	Yes, accumulates without a maximum cap.

### If you have an HSA

Contributions

All contributions are aggregated and cannot exceed the maximum contribution amount set by the IRS. You may contribute your own money to your account through payroll deductions (if available), or you may make lump sum contributions at any time, in any amount not to exceed the annual maximum limit. If you contribute, you can claim the amount contributed for the year as a tax deduction when you file your income taxes. Your own HSA contributions are either tax-deductible or pre-tax (if made by payroll deduction). You receive tax advantages in any case. To determine the amount you may contribute, subtract the amount the Plan will contribute to your account for the year from the maximum contribution amount set by the IRS. You have until April 15 of the following year to make HSA contributions for the current year.

If you newly enroll in an HDHP during Open Season and your effective date is after January 1<sup>St</sup> or you otherwise have partial year coverage, you are eligible to fund your account up to the maximum contribution limit set by the IRS as long as you maintain your HDHP enrollment for 12 months following the last month of the year of your first year of eligibility. If you do not meet this requirement, a portion of your tax reduction is lost and a 10% penalty is imposed. There is an exception for death or disability.

Contact us at 1-800-694-9901 for more details.

· Catch-up contributions

If you are age 55 or older, the IRS permits you to make additional "catch-up" contributions to your HSA. The allowable catch-up contribution will be \$1,000 in 2016 and beyond. Contributions must stop once an individual is enrolled in Medicare. Additional details are available on the U.S. Department of the Treasury website at <a href="www.ustreas.gov/offices/public-affairs/hsa/">www.ustreas.gov/offices/public-affairs/hsa/</a>.

• If you die

If you have not named a beneficiary and you are married, your HSA becomes your spouse's; otherwise, your HSA becomes part of your taxable estate.

· Qualified expenses

You can pay for "qualified medical expenses," as defined by IRS Code 213(d). These expenses include, but are not limited to, medical plan deductibles, diagnostic services covered by your plan, long-term care premiums, health insurance premiums if you are receiving Federal unemployment compensation, **physician prescribed** over-the-counter drugs, LASIK surgery, and some nursing services.

When you enroll in Medicare, you can use the account to pay Medicare premiums or to purchase health insurance other than a Medigap policy. You may not, however, continue to make contributions to your HSA once you have enrolled in Medicare.

For a detailed list of IRS-allowable expenses, request a copy of IRS Publication 502 by calling 1-800-829-3676, or visit the IRS website at <a href="https://www.irs.gov">www.irs.gov</a> and click on "Forms and Publications." Note: Although <a href="https://physician.prescribed">physician.prescribed</a> over-the-counter drugs are not listed in the publication, they are reimbursable from your HSA. Also, insurance premiums are reimbursable under limited circumstances.

· Non-qualified expenses

You may withdraw money from your HSA for items other than qualified health expenses, but it will be subject to income tax and if you are under 65 years old, an additional 20% penalty tax on the amount withdrawn.

• Tracking your HSA balance

You will receive a monthly statement that shows contributions and withdrawals, and interest earned on your account. You can also review the activity on your HSA by logging in to the MHBP secure member portal available at <a href="https://www.MHBP.com">www.MHBP.com</a>.

• Minimum reimbursements from your HSA You can request reimbursement in any amount.

### If you have an HRA

Why an HRA is established

If you don't qualify for an HSA when you enroll in this Plan, or later become ineligible for an HSA, we will establish an HRA for you. If you are enrolled in Medicare, you are ineligible for an HSA and we will establish an HRA for you. You must tell us if you become ineligible to contribute to an HSA.

· How an HRA differs

Please review the chart beginning on page 33 which details the differences between an HRA and an HSA. The major differences are:

- · You cannot make contributions to an HRA
- Funds are forfeited if you leave this Plan
- · An HRA does not earn interest, and
- HRAs can only pay for qualified medical expenses, such as deductibles, copayments, and
  coinsurance expenses, for individuals covered by this Plan. FEHB law does not permit
  qualified medical expenses to include services, drugs or supplies related to abortions, except
  when the life of the mother would be endangered if the fetus were carried to term, or when
  the pregnancy is the result of an act of rape or incest.

## **Network preventive care**

### Important things you should keep in mind about these benefits:

- Under the Consumer Option, we pay 100% for the preventive care services listed in this Section as long as you use a Network provider. Non-Network preventive care is not covered. For all other covered expenses, please see Traditional medical coverage.
- The Consumer Option calendar year deductible does not apply to Network preventive care benefits.
- Please remember that all benefits are subject to the definitions, limitations and exclusions in this brochure and are payable only when we determine they are medically necessary.

Benefits description	You pay
Preventive care, adult	
Routine physical examination – one per calendar year for members age 18 and older, limited to:	Nothing
<ul> <li>Patient history and risk assessment</li> </ul>	
Basic metabolic panel	
General health panel	
Note: Please contact us at 1-800-694-9901 to obtain information on the specific tests covered under this benefit.	
Note: When you receive both a comprehensive preventive evaluation and management (E/M) service and a problem-oriented E/M service during the same office visit, you are responsible for paying your cost-share for the non-preventive services. See <i>Diagnostic and treatment services</i> , Section 5(a).	
Routine screenings, including related office visits, limited to:	Nothing
• Mammogram	
- From age 35 to 39 – one during this five year period	
- At age 40 and older – one every calendar year	
• HPV (human papillomavirus) test – one per calendar year	
• Prostate specific antigen (PSA) test – one per calendar year for men age 40 and older	
<ul> <li>Colorectal cancer screenings:Note: Expenses for related anesthesia and outpatient facility services are covered under this benefit.</li> </ul>	
- Fecal occult blood (stool) test - one per calendar year for members age 40 and older	
<ul> <li>Screening sigmoidoscopy – one every two consecutive calendar years for members age 50 and older</li> </ul>	
- Colonoscopy – one every 10 years for members age 50 and older	
• Blood Cholesterol – one per calendar year for all members	
• Urinalysis – one per calendar year for all members	
<ul> <li>Body mass index testing – one per calendar year for all members</li> </ul>	
Chlamydial infection screening	
<ul> <li>Osteoporosis screening (bone density study) one every two consecutive calendar years for members age 50 and older</li> </ul>	
• Abdominal aortic aneurysm screening – one per lifetime for men age 65 to 75	

Benefits description	You pay
Preventive care, adult (cont.)	
Routine hearing exam and testing – one per calendar year	Nothing
Preventive care screenings recommended by the U.S. Preventive Services Task Force (USPSTF) with a rating of "A" or "B". A complete list of preventive care services recommended by the USPSTF is available online at <a href="https://www.uspreventiveservicestaskforce.org/Page/Name/uspstf-a-and-b-recommendations/">www.uspreventiveservicestaskforce.org/Page/Name/uspstf-a-and-b-recommendations/</a> and <a href="https://www.healthcare.gov/preventive-care-benefits/">www.healthcare.gov/preventive-care-benefits/</a>	Nothing
Women's preventive care services, including patient education and counseling, limited to:	Nothing
<ul> <li>Well-woman exam – one per calendar year</li> </ul>	
• Pap test – one per calendar year	
• Human immune-deficiency virus (HIV) screening and counseling—one per calendar year	
<ul> <li>Counseling for sexually transmitted infections</li> </ul>	
<ul> <li>Screening and counseling for interpersonal and domestic violence</li> </ul>	
Breastfeeding counseling during pregnancy and/or postpartum period	
Breastfeeding equipment, rental or purchase	
Note: We limit our benefit for the rental of breastfeeding equipment to an amount no greater than what we would have paid if the equipment had been purchased. We will only cover the cost of standard equipment.	
Note: Call us at 1-800-694-9901 during your last trimester of pregnancy and submit your physician's order. We can provide additional coverage details and information about Network providers.	
<ul> <li>Screening for gestational diabetes for pregnant women between 24-28 weeks gestation or first prenatal visit for women at a high risk.</li> </ul>	
<ul> <li>Voluntary sterilization for women (including related expenses for anesthesia and outpatient facility services, if necessary)</li> </ul>	
<ul> <li>Surgically implanted contraceptives (including related expenses for anesthesia and outpatient facility services, if necessary)</li> </ul>	
• Contraceptive drugs and devices prescribed by a physician, including: Note: Brand name oral contraceptive drugs that have a generic equivalent are covered under <i>Prescription drug benefits</i> , Section 5(f).	
<ul> <li>generic oral contraceptive drugs and brand name oral contraceptive drugs that do not have a generic equivalent</li> </ul>	
<ul> <li>prescription and over-the-counter emergency oral contraceptive drugs, limited to generic drugs and brand name drugs that do not have a generic equivalent</li> </ul>	
- injectable contraceptive drugs (such as Depo-Provera)	
- contraceptive hormonal patches	
- intrauterine devices (IUDs)	
- diaphragms	
- cervical caps	
- vaginal rings	

Benefits description	You pay
Preventive care, adult (cont.)	Tou pay
Adult routine immunizations endorsed by the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention (CDC)	Nothing
Note: This benefit covers the immunization only, not any related services.	
Note: Some seasonal and non-seasonal vaccines may also be obtained from a Vaccine Network pharmacy.	
Medicines to promote better health as recommended under the USPSTF with a rating of "A" or "B" and Affordable Care Act.	Nothing
A complete list of preventive care services recommended by the USPSTF is available online at <a href="https://www.uspreventiveservicestaskforce.org/Page/Name/uspstf-a-and-b-recommendations/">www.uspreventiveservicestaskforce.org/Page/Name/uspstf-a-and-b-recommendations/</a> and <a href="https://www.healthcare.gov/preventive-care-benefits/">www.healthcare.gov/preventive-care-benefits/</a>	
To receive benefits, you must use a Network retail pharmacy and have a written prescription from your physician. Medicines will be dispensed in up to a 30-day supply or the recommended prescribed limit, whichever is less.	
Note: Benefits are not available for non-aspirin pain relievers such as acetaminophen, ibuprofen or naproxen sodium based products.	
Vaccination program	Nothing
This program covers the following vaccines when obtained from a Vaccine Network pharmacy:	
• Flu	
• Pneumonia	
• Shingles (Herpes Zoster)	
• Hepatitis A & B	
Tetanus, Diptheria, Pertusis	
Human Papillomavirus	
• Rabies	
Measles, Mumps, Rubella	
• Meningitis	
• Varicella	
Note: Some of these vaccines may not be available in every Vaccine Network pharmacy. Age restrictions may apply on a state-by-state basis.	
To find a Vaccine Network pharmacy, visit our website, <a href="www.MHBP.com">www.MHBP.com</a> , or call 1-866-623-1441	
Tobacco cessation	Nothing
<ul> <li>QuitPower® tobacco cessation program covers up to two quit attempts per member per calendar year, including up to five counseling sessions per quit attempt. Members may enroll in the QuitPower® program by calling 1-877-784-8797.</li> </ul>	
Individual nutritional and behavioral counseling for overweight and obese	Nothing
adults with additional risk factors for cardiovascular disease, such as hypertension, dyslipidemia, impaired fasting glucose, or metabolic syndrome. Benefits are limited to 26 visits per calendar year.	
Weight management	Nothing

Benefits description	You pay
Preventive care, adult (cont.)	Tou pay
Outpatient, non-surgical treatment for members age 18 and over with body	Nothing
mass index (BMI) over 30, limited to the following covered services:	Nothing
Initial evaluation by your physician	
Follow-up visits to your physician	
<ul> <li>Individual or group behavioral counseling</li> </ul>	
Initial and follow-up lab tests	
Note: Please contact us at 1-800-694-9901 to obtain information on the specific services covered under this benefit.	
Note: Related prescription and over-the-counter (OTC) drugs are not covered under this benefit, but may be available through our discount drug program. See <i>Discount drug program</i> , Section 5(h).	
Not covered:	All charges
Routine physical checkups and related tests except those listed above	
• Routine physical checkups and related tests provided in an urgent care settingFlu vaccines obtained from a non-participating providerExercise or weight loss programs and exercise equipment except as described under Weight management, above	
Nutritional supplements or food	
• All charges after the Plan has paid \$1,000 for weight management services	
Preventive care, children	
Well-child office visits to a doctor for dependent children through age 17	Nothing
Note: This benefit covers the office visit only, not any related services.	
Note: When you receive both a comprehensive preventive evaluation and management (E/M) service and a problem-oriented E/M service during the same office visit, you are responsible for paying your cost-share for the non-preventive services. See <i>Diagnostic and treatment services</i> , Section 5(a).	
Routine screenings, limited to:	Nothing
Blood cholesterol – one per calendar year for all members	
• Urinalysis – one per calendar year for all members	
<ul> <li>Body mass index testing — one per calendar year for dependent children age 2 through 21</li> </ul>	
Routine childhood immunizations recommended by the American Academy of Pediatrics for dependent children through age 21	Nothing
Note: This benefit covers the immunization only.	
Note: Some vaccines may also be obtained from a Vaccine Network pharmacy.	
Vaccination Program	Nothing
This program covers the following vaccines when obtained from a Vaccine Network pharmacy:  • Flu  • Pneumonia	
	<u> </u>

Benefits description	You pay
Preventive care, children (cont.)	
Shingles (Herpes Zoster)	Nothing
Hepatitis A & B	Ç
Tetanus, Diptheria, Pertusis	
Human Papillomavirus	
• Rabies	
Measles, Mumps, Rubella	
<ul> <li>Meningitis</li> </ul>	
• Varicella	
Note: Some of these vaccines may not be available in every Vaccine Network pharmacy. Age restrictions may apply on a state-by-state basis.	
To find a Vaccine Network pharmacy, visit our website, <a href="www.MHBP.com">www.MHBP.com</a> , or call 1-866-623-1441	
Preventive care screenings recommended by the U.S. Preventive Services Task Force (USPSTF) with a rating of "A" or "B". A complete list of preventive care services recommended under the U.S. Preventive Services Task Force (USPSTF) is available online at <a href="https://www.uspreventiveservicestaskforce.org">www.uspreventiveservicestaskforce.org</a> and HHS: <a href="https://www.healthcare.gov/prevention">www.healthcare.gov/prevention</a> IOM: <a href="https://www.iom.edu/Reports/2011/Early-Childhood-Obesity-Prevention-Policies/Recommendations">www.iom.edu/Reports/2011/Early-Childhood-Obesity-Prevention-Policies/Recommendations</a> AAP: <a href="https://www2.aap.org/immunization/pediatricians/pediatricians">www.da.aap.org/immunization/pediatricians/pediatricians</a> CDC: <a href="https://www.cdc.gov/nccdphp/dnpao/hwi/resources/preventative">www.cdc.gov/nccdphp/dnpao/hwi/resources/preventative</a> screening	Nothing
Medications and supplies recommended by the U.S. Preventive Services Task Force (USPSTF) with a rating of "A" or "B" and Affordable Care Act.	Nothing
To receive benefits, you must use a Network retail pharmacy and have a written prescription from your physician. Medicines will be dispensed in up to a 30-day supply or the recommended prescribed limit, whichever is less.	
Routine hearing exam and testing – one per calendar year	Nothing
Retinal screening exam for low birth weight premature infants as recommended by the American Academy of Pediatrics	Nothing
Application of fluoride varnish to primary teeth for children through age 5. Services must be provided by a primary care physician.	Nothing
Individual nutritional and behavioral counseling for overweight or obese children with additional risk factors for cardiovascular disease (CVD), such as hypertension, dyslipidemia, impaired fasting glucose, or metabolic syndrome, through age 17.	Nothing
Not covered:	All charges
<ul> <li>Routine testing not specifically listed as covered</li> </ul>	
<ul> <li>Routine physical checkups and related tests provided in an urgent care setting</li> </ul>	
Flu vaccines obtained from a non-participating provider	

### Traditional medical coverage subject to the deductible

### Important things you should keep in mind about these benefits:

- Please remember that all benefits are subject to the definitions, limitations and exclusions in this brochure and are payable only when we determine they are medically necessary.
- Network preventive care is covered at 100% and is not subject to the calendar year deductible. Non-Network
  preventive care is not covered.
- The deductible is \$2,000 for a Self Only enrollment or \$4,000 for a Self Plus One or Self and Family enrollment. The family deductible can be satisfied by one or more family members. The deductible applies to all benefits under Traditional medical coverage. You must pay your deductible before Traditional medical coverage begins.
- Under Traditional medical coverage, you are responsible for your copayments, coinsurance and amounts in excess of the Plan's allowance for covered medical expenses.
- You are protected by an annual catastrophic maximum on out-of-pocket expenses for covered services. After your copayments, coinsurance and deductible total \$6,000 for a Self Only enrollment or \$12,000 for a Self Plus One or Self and Family enrollment in any calendar year for services from Network providers (\$7,500 Self Only or \$15,000 Self Plus One or Self and Family for Non-Network providers), you do not have to pay any more for covered services. However, certain expenses do not count toward your out-of-pocket maximum and you must continue to pay these expenses once you reach your out-of-pocket maximum (such as expenses in excess of the Plan's benefit maximum, or, if you use Non-Network providers, amounts in excess of the Plan's allowance).
- The Consumer Option provides coverage for both Network and Non-Network providers. The Non-Network benefits are the regular benefits under the Traditional medical coverage. Network benefits apply only when you use a Network provider. When a Network provider is not available, Non-Network benefits apply.
- Be sure to read Section 4, *Your costs for covered services*, for valuable information about how cost-sharing works. Also, read Section 9 about coordinating benefits with Medicare and other coverage.

Benefits description	You pay	
Note: The calendar year deductible applies to all benefits in this Section.		
Deductible before Traditional medical coverage begins		
The deductible applies to all benefits under Traditional medical coverage. In the <b>You pay</b> column, we say "No deductible" when it does not apply. When you receive covered services from Network providers, you are responsible for paying the allowable charges until you meet the deductible.	100% of allowable charges until you meet the deductible of \$2,000 for a Self Only enrollment or \$4,000 for a Self Plus One or Self and Family enrollment.	
After you meet the deductible, we pay the allowable charge (less your copayment or coinsurance) until you meet the annual catastrophic out-of-pocket maximum.	Network: After you meet the deductible, you pay the indicated copayments or coinsurance for covered services. You may choose to pay the copayments or coinsurance from your HSA, or you can pay for them out-of-pocket. If you have an HRA, we will withdraw the amount from your HRA if funds are available.	
	Non-Network: After you meet the deductible, you pay the indicated coinsurance based on our Plan's allowance and any difference between our allowance and the billed amount. You may choose to pay the copayments or coinsurance from your HSA, or you can pay for them out-of-pocket. If you have an HRA, we will withdraw the amount from your HRA if funds are available.	

# Section 5(a). Medical services and supplies provided by physicians and other health care professionals

### Important things you should keep in mind about these benefits:

- Please remember that all benefits are subject to the definitions, limitations and exclusions in this brochure and are payable only when we determine they are medically necessary.
- The deductible is \$2,000 for a Self Only enrollment or \$4,000 for a Self Plus One or Self and Family enrollment. The family deductible can be satisfied by one or more family members. The deductible applies to all benefits in this section.
- After you have satisfied your deductible, coverage begins for Traditional medical services.
- Under your Traditional medical coverage for covered medical expenses, you are responsible for your
  copayments for Network services and for coinsurance and amounts in excess of the Plan's allowance for
  Non-Network services.
- The Non-Network benefits are the regular benefits of this Plan. Network benefits apply only when you use a Network provider. When a Network provider is not available, Non-Network benefits apply.
- Be sure to read Section 4, *Your costs for covered services*, for valuable information about how cost-sharing works. Also, read Section 9 about coordinating benefits with Medicare and other coverage.
- YOU MUST GET PREAUTHORIZATION FOR CERTAIN OUTPATIENT IMAGING PROCEDURES. FAILURE TO DO SO WILL RESULT IN A MINIMUM \$100 PENALTY PER OCCURRENCE. Please refer to the preauthorization procedures in Section 3

Benefits description	You pay	
Note: The calendar year deductible applies to all benefits in this Section.		
Diagnostic and treatment services		
Professional services of physicians	Network: \$15 copayment per visit, including	
<ul> <li>In physician's office (this includes evaluation and management services related to chemotherapy, hemodialysis and radiation therapy)</li> </ul>	testing performed and billed in conjunction with the visit	
• At home	Non-Network: 40% of the Plan's allowance and	
In an urgent care center	any difference between our allowance and the billed amount	
Office medical consultations	omed amount	
<ul> <li>Second surgical opinions provided in a physician's office</li> </ul>		
Note: See <i>Prescription drug benefits</i> , Section 5(f) for related drug coverage. Certain specialty drugs, oncology drugs and growth hormones require preauthorization; see <i>Specialty drugs</i> , Section 5(f), and <i>Other services</i> under <i>You need prior Plan approval for certain services</i> Section 3.		
Note: When you receive both a comprehensive preventive evaluation and management (E/M) service and a problem-oriented E/M service during the same office visit, the Plan's benefit is determined as follows:		
• For the comprehensive preventive care service:		
- Network: the Plan's full allowance, or		
- Non-Network: the Plan's full allowance		
• For the problem-oriented service:		
<ul> <li>Network: one-half of the Plan's allowance, unless the Network contract provides for a different amount</li> </ul>		
- Non-Network: one-half of the Plan's allowance		

Diagnostic and treatment services - continued on next page

Benefits description	You pay
Diagnostic and treatment services (cont.)	
Professional non-emergency services provided in a convenient care clinic (see <i>Definitions</i> , Section 10).	Network: \$5 copayment per visit
For services related to an accidental injury or medical emergency, see Section 5(d).	Non-Network: 40% of the Plan's allowance and any difference between our allowance and the billed amount
Professional services of physicians during a hospital stay	Network: Nothing
Note: Outpatient cancer treatment (chemotherapy, X-rays, or radiation therapy) and dialysis services are paid under <i>Treatment therapies</i> .	Non-Network: 40% of the Plan's allowance and any difference between our allowance and the billed amount
Not covered:	All charges
Routine physical checkups and related tests, except those covered under preventive care	
Thermography and related visits	
Chelation therapy and related services, except as part of a preauthorized treatment plan that we have approved	
Orthoptic visits and related services	
Telephone and internet-based consultations	
ab, x-ray and other diagnostic tests	
Tests, such as:	Network: \$15 copayment per visit
Blood tests	Non-Network: 40% of the Plan's allowance and
• Urinalysis	any difference between our allowance and the billed amount
Note: Urine drug testing/screening is covered only as described in "FEHBP Urine Drug Testing Coverage", available on our website, <a href="https://www.MHBP.com">www.MHBP.com</a> , and by calling us at 1-800-694-9901.	Note: If your Network provider uses a Non- Network lab or radiologist, we will pay Non-
Non-routine pap tests	Network benefits for any lab and X-ray charges.
• Pathology	
• X-rays	
Non-routine Mammograms	
CT/CAT scans; CTA; MRA; MRI; NC; PET; SPECT	
Note: Preauthorization for these procedures is required when performed on an outpatient basis. Call us at 1-800-694-9901 prior to scheduling. See <i>Outpatient imaging procedures</i> under <i>You need prior Plan approval for certain services</i> , Section 3.	
Note: For services provided and billed by the outpatient department of a hospital, see Section 5(c).	
Ultrasound	
Electrocardiogram and EEG	
CT/CAT scans; CTA; MRA; MRI; NC; PET, SPECT provided at a standalone imaging center or clinic	Network: Nothing
Note: Preauthorization for these procedures is required. Call us at 1-800-694-9901 prior to scheduling. See <i>Outpatient imaging</i> procedures under <i>You need prior Plan approval for certain services</i> , Section 3.	Non-Network: 40% of the Plan's allowance and any difference between our allowance and the billed amount

Benefits description	You pay
Lab, x-ray and other diagnostic tests (cont.)	
Note: Call us at 1-800-694-9901 for details about coverage and information	Network: Nothing
about stand-alone imaging centers.	Non-Network: 40% of the Plan's allowance and any difference between our allowance and the billed amount
	Note: Expenses for related professional services are covered under this benefit.
Genetic testing	Network: \$150 copayment per occurrence
Note: Preauthorization for genetic testing is required. Call us at 1-800-694-9901. See <i>Other services</i> under <i>You need prior Plan approval for certain services</i> , Section 3.	Non-Network: 40% of the Plan's allowance and any difference between our allowance and the billed amount
Lab Savings Program	Nothing
You can use this voluntary program for covered lab tests. You show your MHBP identification card and ask your doctor to send your lab order to Quest Diagnostics. As long as Quest Diagnostics does the testing and bills us directly, you will not have to file any claims. To find a location near you, call 1-800-377-7220, or visit our website at <a href="https://www.MHBP.com">www.MHBP.com</a> .	Note: This benefit applies to expenses for lab tests only. Related expenses for services provided by a physician or lab tests performed by an associated facility not participating in the Lab Savings Program are subject to applicable copayments and coinsurance.
Not covered:	All charges
Handling and administrative charges	
Routine lab services except as covered under Preventive care	
Professional fees for automated tests	
Genetic screening (see Definitions, Section 10)	
• Salivary hormone testing for other than the diagnosis of Cushing's syndrome	
Maternity care	
Complete maternity (obstetrical) care, such as:	Network: Nothing
Prenatal care	Non-Network: 40% of the Plan's allowance and
• Delivery	any difference between our allowance and the billed amount
• Anesthesia	
Postnatal care	
Note: Here are some things to keep in mind:	
<ul> <li>You do not need to precertify your admission for a normal delivery; see page 21 for other circumstances, such as extended stays for you or your baby.</li> </ul>	
• You may remain in the hospital/birthing center up to 48 hours after your admission for a regular delivery and 96 hours after your admission for a cesarean delivery (you do not need to precertify the normal length of stay). We will cover an extended stay for you or your baby if medically necessary, but you, your representative, your doctor, or your hospital must precertify the extended stay. See page 21 for other circumstances.	

Maternity care - continued on next page

Maternity care (cont.)  We cover routine nursery care of the newborn child during the covered portion of the mother's maternity stay. We will cover other care of an infant who requires non-routine treatment if we cover the infant under a Self Plus One or a Self and Family errollment.  The initial newborn exam is payable under this benefit.  We cover expenses for inpatient and outpatient hospital services under Section 5(b).  New cover expenses for inpatient and outpatient hospital services under Section 5(c).  Newborn charges incurred as a result of illness, are considered expenses of the child, not the mother, and are subject to a separate precertification and separate consurance and/or copayments.  Maternity benefits will be paid at the termination of preganacy.  Note: Maternity care expenses incurred by a Plan member serving as a surrogate mother are covered by the Plan subject to reimbursement from the other party to the surrogacy contract or agreement. Expenses of the new-born child are not covered under this or any other benefit in a surrogate mother are covered by the Plan subject to reimbursement against any payment she may receive under a surrogacy contract or agreement. Expenses of the new-born child are not covered under this or any other benefit in a surrogate mother situation.  Note: Vi/infusion therapy and injections for treatment of complications of preganacy are covered under treatment therapies, Section 5(a).  Note: See Network Preventive care, Section 5, for coverage of gestational diabetes screening and breastfeeding counseling and support.  Not covered:  Surrices provided to the newborn if the infant is not covered under a self and family enrollment  Family planning  Voluntary family planning services, limited to:  Voluntary sterilization for women  Generic oral contraceptive drugs and brand name oral contraceptive drugs such as Depo-Provera)  Intrauterine devices (IUDs)  Note: Brand name oral contraceptive drugs such as Depo-Provera)  Intrauterine devices (IUDs)  Note: We cover voluntary st	Benefits description	You pay
We cover routine nursery care of the newborn child during the covered portion of the mother's maternity stay. We will cover other care of an infant who requires non-routine treatment if we cover the infant under a Self Plus One or a Self and Family enrollment.  The initial newborn exam is payable under this benefit.  We cover expenses for impatient and outpatient hospital services under Section 5(c).  New born charges incurred as a result of illness, are considered expenses of the child, not the mother, and are subject to a separate precertification and separate consurance and/or copayments.  Maternity benefits will be paid at the termination of pregnancy.  Note: Maternity care expenses incurred by a Plan member serving as a surrogate mother are covered by the Plan subject to reimbursement from the other party to the surrogacy contract or agreement. The involved Plan member must execute our Reimbursement Agreement lagainst any payment she may receive under a surrogate mother are covered under this or any other benefit in a surrogate mother stuation.  Note: IV/infusion therapy and injections for treatment of complications of pregnancy are covered under therapies, Section 5(a).  Note: See Network Preventive care, Section 5, for coverage of gestational diabetes screening and breastfeeding counseling and support.  Note covered:  **Note Covered**  **Home uterine monitoring devices**  **Services provided to the newborn if the infant is not covered under a self and family enrollment  **Family planning**  Voluntary family planning services, limited to:  **Voluntary sterilization for women  Generic oral contraceptive drugs and brand name oral contraceptive drugs that do not have a generic equivalent  **Surgically implanted contraceptive drugs substant on that was a generic equivalent and the plan of the plan's allowance and the billed amount  Note: Brand name oral contraceptive drugs (such as Depo-Provera)  Intrauterine devices (IUDs)  Note: Brand name oral contraceptive drugs that have a generic equivalent are covered	<u> </u>	Tou pay
non-Notwork: 40% of the Plan's allowance and an infant who requires non-routine treatment if we cover the infant under a Self Plus One or a Self and Family enrollment.  The initial newborn exam is payable under this benefit.  We cover expenses for inpatient and outpatient hospital services under Section 5(b).  We cover expenses for inpatient and outpatient hospital services under Section 5(c).  Newborn charges incurred as a result of illness, are considered expenses of the child, not the mother, and are subject to a separate precertification and separate coinsurance and/or copayments.  Naternity benefits will be paid at the termination of pregnancy.  Note: Maternity care expenses incurred by a Plan member serving as a surrogate mother are covered by the Plan subject to reimbursement from the other party to the surrogacy contract or agreement. Expenses of the new-born child are not covered under this or any other benefit in a surrogate mother situation.  Note: IV/infusion therapy and injections for treatment of complications of pregnancy are covered under Treatment therapies, Section 5(a).  Note: See Network Preventive care, Section 5, for coverage of gestational diabetes screening and breastfeeding counseling and support.  Not covered:  Standby doctors  Hone uterine monitoring devices  Services provided to the newborn if the infant is not covered under a self and family enrollment  Family planning  Voluntary family planning services, limited to:  Voluntary family planning services, limited to:  Voluntary sterilization for women  Generic ora contraceptive drugs and brand name oral contraceptive drugs that do not have a generic equivalent  Suggically implanted contraceptive drugs (such as Depo-Provera)  Injectable contraceptive drugs (such as Depo-Provera)  Intrauterine devices (IUDs)  Note: Brand name oral contraceptive drugs section 5(f).  Note: We cover voluntary sterilization for men under Sungical procedures, Section 5(b).  Not covered:  All charges	,	Natural Nation
<ul> <li>The initial newborn exam is payable under this benefit.</li> <li>We cover circumcision under Surgical procedures, Section 5(b).</li> <li>We cover expenses for inpatient and outpatient hospital services under Section 5(c).</li> <li>Newborn charges incurred as a result of illness, are considered expenses of the child, not the mother, and are subject to a separate precertification and separate coinsurance and/or copayments.</li> <li>Maternity benefits will be paid at the termination of pregnancy.</li> <li>Note: Maternity care expenses incurred by a Plan member serving as a surrogate mother are covered by the Plan subject to reimbursement from the other party to the surrogacy contract or agreement. In the involved Plan member must execute our Reimbursement Agreement against any payment she may receive under a surrogacy contract or agreement. Expenses of the new-born child are not covered under this or any other benefit in a surrogate mother situation.</li> <li>Note: IV/infusion therapy and injections for treatment of complications of pregnancy are covered under Irealment therapies, Section 5(a).</li> <li>Note: See Network Preventive care, Section 5, for coverage of gestational diabetes screening and breastfeeding counseling and support.</li> <li>Note: See Network Preventive care, Section 5, Services provided to the newborn if the infant is not covered under a self and family eurolinent</li> <li>Family planning</li> <li>Voluntary family planning services, limited to:  Voluntary family planning services, limited to:  Voluntary sterilization for women</li> <li>Generic oral contraceptive drugs and brand name oral contraceptive drugs due to the newborn if the infant is not covered under a self and family eurolinent</li> <li>Family planning</li> <li>Note: We cover voluntary sterilization for men under Surgical procedures, Section 5 (b).</li> <li>Note: We cover voluntary sterilization for men under Surgical procedures, Section 5 (c).</li> <li>All charges</li> </ul>	portion of the mother's maternity stay. We will cover other care of an infant who requires non-routine treatment if we cover the infant under a	Non-Network: 40% of the Plan's allowance and any difference between our allowance and the
We cover expenses for inpatient and outpatient hospital services under Section 5(c). Newborn charges incurred as a result of illness, are considered expenses of the child, not the mother, and are subject to a separate precertification and separate coinsurance and/or copayments.  Maternity benefits will be paid at the termination of pregnancy.  Note: Maternity care expenses incurred by a Plan member serving as a surrogate mother are covered by the Plan subject to reimbursement from the other party to the surrogacy contract or agreement. The involved Plan member must execute our feminbursement Agreement against any payment she may receive under a surrogacy contract or agreement. Expenses of the new-born child are not covered under this or any other benefit in a surrogate mother situation.  Note: Winfusion therapy and injections for treatment of complications of pregnancy are covered under Treatment therapies, Section 5(a).  Note: See Network Preventive care, Section 5, for coverage of gestational diabetes screening and breastfeeding counseling and support.  Not covered:  Standby doctors  Home uterine monitoring devices  Services provided to the newborn if the infant is not covered under a self and family enrollment  Family planning  Voluntary family planning services, limited to:  Voluntary sterilization for women  Generic oral contraceptive drugs and brand name oral contraceptive drugs that do not have a generic equivalent state do not have a generic equivalent state of the plan's allowance and any difference between our allowan	<ul> <li>The initial newborn exam is payable under this benefit.</li> </ul>	omed amount
Section 5(c).  Newborn charges incurred as a result of illness, are considered expenses of the child, not the mother, and are subject to a separate precertification and separate coinsurance and/or copayments.  Maternity benefits will be paid at the termination of pregnancy.  Note: Maternity care expenses incurred by a Plan member serving as a surrogate mother are covered by the Plan subject to reimbursement from the other party to the surrogacy contract or agreement. The involved Plan member must execute our Reimbursement Agreement against any payment she may receive under a surrogacy contract or agreement. Expenses of the new-born child are not covered under this or any other benefit in a surrogate mother situation.  Note: IV/infusion therapy and injections for treatment of complications of pregnancy are covered under Treatment therapies, Section 5(a).  Note: See Network Preventive care, Section 5, for coverage of gestational diabetes screening and breastfeeding counseling and support.  Not covered:  Standby doctors  Home uterine monitoring devices  Services provided to the newborn if the infant is not covered under a self and family ennollment  Family planning  Voluntary family planning services, limited to:  Voluntary family planning services, limited to:  Voluntary sterilization for women  Generic oral contraceptive drugs and brand name oral contraceptive drugs that do not have a generic equivalent  Surgically implanted contraceptives  Injectable contraceptive drugs (such as Depo-Provera)  Intrauterine devices (IUDs)  Note: Brand name oral contraceptive drugs that have a generic equivalent are covered under Prescription drug benefits, Section 5(f).  Note: We cover voluntary sterilization for men under Surgical procedures, Section 5(b).  Not covered:  All charges	• We cover circumcision under Surgical procedures, Section 5(b).	
the child, not the mother, and are subject to a separate precertification and separate coinsurance and/or copayments.  • Maternity benefits will be paid at the termination of pregnancy.  Note: Maternity care expenses incurred by a Plan member serving as a surrogate mother are covered by the Plan subject to reimbursement from the other party to the surrogacy contract or agreement. The involved Plan member must execute our Reimbursement Agreement against any payment she may receive under a surrogacy contract or agreement. Expenses of the new-born child are not covered under this or any other benefit in a surrogate mother situation.  Note: IV/infusion therapy and injections for treatment of complications of pregnancy are covered under Treatment therapies, Section 5(a).  Note: See Network Preventive care, Section 5, for coverage of gestational diabetes screening and breastfeeding counseling and support.  Not covered:  Standby doctors  Home uterine monitoring devices  Services provided to the newborn if the infant is not covered under a self and family enrollment  Family planning  Voluntary family planning services, limited to:  Voluntary sterilization for women  Generic oral contraceptive drugs and brand name oral contraceptive drugs that do not have a generic equivalent  Surgically implanted contraceptives  Injectable contraceptive drugs (such as Depo-Provera)  Intrauterine devices (IUDs)  Note: Brand name oral contraceptive drugs that have a generic equivalent are covered under Prescription drug benefits, Section 5(f).  Note: We cover voluntary sterilization for men under Surgical procedures, Section 5(b).  Not covered:  All charges		
Note: Maternity care expenses incurred by a Plan member serving as a surrogate mother are covered by the Plan subject to reimbursement from the other party to the surrogacy contract or agreement. The involved Plan member must execute our Reimbursement Agreement against any payment she may receive under a surrogacy contract or agreement. Expenses of the new-born child are not covered under this or any other benefit in a surrogate mother situation.  Note: IV/infusion therapy and injections for treatment of complications of pregnancy are covered under Treatment therapies, Section 5(a).  Note: See Network Preventive care, Section 5, for coverage of gestational diabetes screening and breastfeeding counseling and support.  Not covered:  Standby doctors  Home uterine monitoring devices  Services provided to the newborn if the infant is not covered under a self and family enrollment  Family planning  Voluntary family planning services, limited to:  Voluntary sterilization for women  Generic oral contraceptive drugs and brand name oral contraceptive drugs that do not have a generic equivalent  Surgically implanted contraceptives  Injectable contraceptive drugs (such as Depo-Provera)  Intrauterine devices (IUDs)  Note: Brand name oral contraceptive drugs that have a generic equivalent are covered under Prescription drug benefits, Section 5(f).  Note: We cover voluntary sterilization for men under Surgical procedures, Section 5(b).  Not covered:  All charges	the child, not the mother, and are subject to a separate precertification and	
surrogate mother are covered by the Plan subject to reimbursement from the other party to the surrogacy contract or agreement. The involved Plan member must execute our Reimbursement Agreement against any payment she may receive under a surrogacy contract or agreement. Expenses of the new-born child are not covered under this or any other benefit in a surrogate mother situation.  Note: IV/infusion therapy and injections for treatment of complications of pregnancy are covered under Treatment therapies, Section 5(a).  Note: See Network Preventive care, Section 5, for coverage of gestational diabetes screening and breastfeeding counseling and support.  Not covered:  Sandby doctors  Home uterine monitoring devices  Services provided to the newborn if the infant is not covered under a self and family enrollment  Family planning  Voluntary family planning services, limited to:  Voluntary sterilization for women  Generic oral contraceptive drugs and brand name oral contraceptive drugs and brand name oral contraceptive drugs and brand name oral contraceptive drugs and the billed amount  Surgically implanted contraceptives  Injectable contraceptive drugs (such as Depo-Provera)  Intrauterine devices (IUDs)  Note: Brand name oral contraceptive drugs that have a generic equivalent are covered under Prescription drug benefits, Section 5(f).  Note: We cover voluntary sterilization for men under Surgical procedures, Section 5(b).  Not covered:  All charges	• Maternity benefits will be paid at the termination of pregnancy.	
pregnancy are covered under Treatment therapies, Section 5(a).  Note: See Network Preventive care, Section 5, for coverage of gestational diabetes screening and breastfeeding counseling and support.  Not covered:  • Standby doctors  • Home uterine monitoring devices  • Services provided to the newborn if the infant is not covered under a self and family enrollment  Family planning  Voluntary family planning services, limited to:  • Voluntary sterilization for women  • Generic oral contraceptive drugs and brand name oral contraceptive drugs that do not have a generic equivalent  • Surgically implanted contraceptives  • Injectable contraceptive drugs (such as Depo-Provera)  • Intrauterine devices (IUDs)  Note: Brand name oral contraceptive drugs that have a generic equivalent are covered under Prescription drug benefits, Section 5(f).  Note: We cover voluntary sterilization for men under Surgical procedures, Section 5(b).  Not covered:  All charges	surrogate mother are covered by the Plan subject to reimbursement from the other party to the surrogacy contract or agreement. The involved Plan member must execute our Reimbursement Agreement against any payment she may receive under a surrogacy contract or agreement. Expenses of the new-born child are not covered under this or any other benefit in a surrogate	
Not covered:  Standby doctors  Home uterine monitoring devices  Services provided to the newborn if the infant is not covered under a self and family enrollment  Family planning  Voluntary family planning services, limited to:  Voluntary sterilization for women  Generic oral contraceptive drugs and brand name oral contraceptive drugs that do not have a generic equivalent  Surgically implanted contraceptive drugs (such as Depo-Provera)  Intrauterine devices (IUDs)  Note: Brand name oral contraceptive drugs that have a generic equivalent are covered under Prescription drug benefits, Section 5(f).  Note: We cover voluntary sterilization for men under Surgical procedures, Section 5(b).  Not covered:  All charges		
<ul> <li>Standby doctors</li> <li>Home uterine monitoring devices</li> <li>Services provided to the newborn if the infant is not covered under a self and family enrollment</li> </ul> Family planning Voluntary family planning services, limited to: <ul> <li>Voluntary sterilization for women</li> <li>Generic oral contraceptive drugs and brand name oral contraceptive drugs that do not have a generic equivalent</li> <li>Surgically implanted contraceptives</li> <li>Injectable contraceptive drugs (such as Depo-Provera)</li> <li>Intrauterine devices (IUDs)</li> </ul> Note: Brand name oral contraceptive drugs that have a generic equivalent are covered under Prescription drug benefits, Section 5(f). Note: We cover voluntary sterilization for men under Surgical procedures, Section 5(b). Not covered: All charges		
<ul> <li>Home uterine monitoring devices</li> <li>Services provided to the newborn if the infant is not covered under a self and family enrollment</li> </ul> Family planning Voluntary family planning services, limited to: <ul> <li>Voluntary sterilization for women</li> <li>Generic oral contraceptive drugs and brand name oral contraceptive drugs that do not have a generic equivalent</li> <li>Surgically implanted contraceptives</li> <li>Injectable contraceptive drugs (such as Depo-Provera)</li> <li>Intrauterine devices (IUDs)</li> </ul> Note: Brand name oral contraceptive drugs that have a generic equivalent are covered under Prescription drug benefits, Section 5(f). Note: We cover voluntary sterilization for men under Surgical procedures, Section 5(b). Not covered: All charges	Not covered:	All charges
Services provided to the newborn if the infant is not covered under a self and family enrollment  Family planning  Voluntary family planning services, limited to:  • Voluntary sterilization for women  • Generic oral contraceptive drugs and brand name oral contraceptive drugs that do not have a generic equivalent  • Surgically implanted contraceptives  • Injectable contraceptive drugs (such as Depo-Provera)  • Intrauterine devices (IUDs)  Note: Brand name oral contraceptive drugs that have a generic equivalent are covered under Prescription drug benefits, Section 5(f).  Note: We cover voluntary sterilization for men under Surgical procedures, Section 5(b).  Not covered:  All charges	• Standby doctors	
Family planning  Voluntary family planning services, limited to:  • Voluntary sterilization for women  • Generic oral contraceptive drugs and brand name oral contraceptive drugs that do not have a generic equivalent  • Surgically implanted contraceptives  • Injectable contraceptive drugs (such as Depo-Provera)  • Intrauterine devices (IUDs)  Note: Brand name oral contraceptive drugs that have a generic equivalent are covered under Prescription drug benefits, Section 5(f).  Note: We cover voluntary sterilization for men under Surgical procedures, Section 5(b).  Not covered:  All charges	Home uterine monitoring devices	
Voluntary family planning services, limited to:  • Voluntary sterilization for women  • Generic oral contraceptive drugs and brand name oral contraceptive drugs that do not have a generic equivalent  • Surgically implanted contraceptives  • Injectable contraceptive drugs (such as Depo-Provera)  • Intrauterine devices (IUDs)  Note: Brand name oral contraceptive drugs that have a generic equivalent are covered under <i>Prescription drug benefits</i> , Section 5(f).  Note: We cover voluntary sterilization for men under <i>Surgical procedures</i> , Section 5(b).  Not covered:  All charges	*	
<ul> <li>Voluntary sterilization for women</li> <li>Generic oral contraceptive drugs and brand name oral contraceptive drugs that do not have a generic equivalent</li> <li>Surgically implanted contraceptives</li> <li>Injectable contraceptive drugs (such as Depo-Provera)</li> <li>Intrauterine devices (IUDs)</li> <li>Note: Brand name oral contraceptive drugs that have a generic equivalent are covered under <i>Prescription drug benefits</i>, Section 5(f).</li> <li>Note: We cover voluntary sterilization for men under <i>Surgical procedures</i>, Section 5(b).</li> <li>Not covered:</li> </ul> All charges	Family planning	
<ul> <li>Generic oral contraceptive drugs and brand name oral contraceptive drugs that do not have a generic equivalent</li> <li>Surgically implanted contraceptives</li> <li>Injectable contraceptive drugs (such as Depo-Provera)</li> <li>Intrauterine devices (IUDs)</li> <li>Note: Brand name oral contraceptive drugs that have a generic equivalent are covered under <i>Prescription drug benefits</i>, Section 5(f).</li> <li>Note: We cover voluntary sterilization for men under <i>Surgical procedures</i>, Section 5(b).</li> <li>Not covered:</li> </ul> All charges	Voluntary family planning services, limited to:	Network: See <i>Network Preventive care</i> , Section 5
<ul> <li>Generic oral contraceptive drugs and brand name oral contraceptive drugs that do not have a generic equivalent</li> <li>Surgically implanted contraceptives</li> <li>Injectable contraceptive drugs (such as Depo-Provera)</li> <li>Intrauterine devices (IUDs)</li> <li>Note: Brand name oral contraceptive drugs that have a generic equivalent are covered under <i>Prescription drug benefits</i>, Section 5(f).</li> <li>Note: We cover voluntary sterilization for men under <i>Surgical procedures</i>, Section 5(b).</li> <li>Not covered:</li> </ul> All charges	Voluntary sterilization for women	Non-Network: 40% of the Plan's allowance and
<ul> <li>Injectable contraceptive drugs (such as Depo-Provera)</li> <li>Intrauterine devices (IUDs)</li> <li>Note: Brand name oral contraceptive drugs that have a generic equivalent are covered under <i>Prescription drug benefits</i>, Section 5(f).</li> <li>Note: We cover voluntary sterilization for men under <i>Surgical procedures</i>, Section 5(b).</li> <li>Not covered:  All charges</li> </ul>		any difference between our allowance and the
<ul> <li>Intrauterine devices (IUDs)</li> <li>Note: Brand name oral contraceptive drugs that have a generic equivalent are covered under <i>Prescription drug benefits</i>, Section 5(f).</li> <li>Note: We cover voluntary sterilization for men under <i>Surgical procedures</i>, Section 5(b).</li> <li>Not covered:  All charges</li> </ul>	Surgically implanted contraceptives	
Note: Brand name oral contraceptive drugs that have a generic equivalent are covered under <i>Prescription drug benefits</i> , Section 5(f).  Note: We cover voluntary sterilization for men under <i>Surgical procedures</i> , Section 5(b).  **Not covered:**  **All charges**	<ul> <li>Injectable contraceptive drugs (such as Depo-Provera)</li> </ul>	
covered under <i>Prescription drug benefits</i> , Section 5(f).  Note: We cover voluntary sterilization for men under <i>Surgical procedures</i> , Section 5(b).  **Not covered:**  **All charges**	• Intrauterine devices (IUDs)	
Section 5(b).  Not covered:  All charges		
Reversal of voluntary surgical sterilization	Not covered:	All charges
	Reversal of voluntary surgical sterilization	

Benefits description	You pay
Family planning (cont.)	
Preimplantation genetic diagnosis (PGD)	All charges
Genetic counseling	
Genetic screening	
nfertility services	
Diagnosis and treatment of infertility, except as shown in <i>Not covered</i> .	Network: \$15 copayment per office visit
See <i>Prescription drug benefits</i> , Section 5(f) for related drug coverage. Certain specialty drugs, oncology drugs and growth homes require preauthorization; see <i>Specialty drugs</i> , Section 5(f), and <i>Other services</i> under <i>You need prior Plan approval for certain services</i> Section 3.	Non-Network: 40% of the Plan's allowance and any difference between our allowance and the billed amount
Not covered:	All charges
Infertility services after voluntary sterilization	
Assisted reproductive technology (ART) procedures, such as:	
- Artificial insemination	
- In vitro fertilization	
- Embryo transfer and gamete intra-fallopian transfer (GIFT)	
- Intravaginal insemination (IVI)	
- Intracervical insemination (ICI)	
- Intrauterine insemination (IUI)	
<ul> <li>Services and supplies related to ART procedures</li> </ul>	
Cost of donor sperm or egg	
Sperm bank collection and storage fees	
Surrogacy (host uterus/gestational carrier)	
Allergy care	
Testing and treatment, including materials	Network: \$15 copayment per visit, including testing performed and billed in conjunction with the visit
	Non-Network: 40% of the Plan's allowance and any difference between our allowance and the billed amount
Allergy serum	Network: \$15 copayment
	Non-Network: 40% of the Plan's allowance and any difference between our allowance and the billed amount
Allergy injections (not including allergy serum)	Network: \$15 copayment per visit
	Non-Network: 40% of the Plan's allowance and any difference between our allowance and the billed amount
Not covered:	All charges
• Any services or supplies considered by the National Institute of Health and the National Institute of Allergy and Infectious Disease to be not effective to diagnose allergies and/or not effective in preventing an allergy reaction	

Benefits description	You pay
Allergy care (cont.)	
Provocative food testing and sublingual allergy desensitization	All charges
Clinical ecology and environmental medicine	
Treatment therapies	
Chemotherapy and radiation therapy for treatment of cancer  Output  Description:	Network: \$15 copayment per visit for services provided in a physician's office or clinic; \$75
Note: Call us at 1-800-694-9901 for details about coverage and information about chemotherapy treatments and Network providers.	copayment per outpatient hospital visit
Note: High dose chemotherapy in association with autologous bone marrow transplants is limited to those transplants listed under <i>Organ/tissue transplants</i> , Section 5(b).	Non-Network: 40% of the Plan's allowance and any difference between our allowance and the billed amount
Hyperbaric oxygen therapy	
Treatment room	
Observation room	
Note: These therapies (excluding the related office visits) are covered under this benefit when billed by the outpatient department of a hospital, clinic or a physician's office. Pharmacy charges for chemotherapy drugs (including prescription drugs to treat the side effects of chemotherapy) are covered under <i>Prescription drug benefits</i> , Section 5(f).	
Note: Preauthorization is required for hyperbaric oxygen therapy. Call us at 1-800-694-9901 prior to scheduling treatment. See <i>Other services</i> under <i>You need prior Plan approval for certain services</i> , Section 3.	
See <i>Prescription drug benefits</i> , Section 5(f) for related drug coverage. Certain specialty drugs, oncology drugs and growth homes require preauthorization; see <i>Specialty drugs</i> , Section 5(f), and <i>Other services</i> under <i>You need prior Plan approval for certain services</i> Section 3.	
Dialysis – hemodialysis and peritoneal dialysis	Network: \$15 copayment per office, clinic or home
<ul> <li>Intravenous (IV)/infusion therapy (including TPN)</li> </ul>	visit; \$75 copayment per outpatient hospital visit
Respiratory therapy	Non-Network: 40% of the Plan's allowance and
Inhalation therapy	any difference between our allowance and the
Growth hormone therapy	billed amount
Note: Call us at 1-800-694-9901 for details about coverage and information about dialysis, IV/infusion therapy, respiratory therapy and inhalation therapy Network providers.	
Note: These therapies (excluding the related office visits) are covered under this benefit when performed on an outpatient basis.	
See <i>Prescription drug benefits</i> , Section 5(f) for related drug coverage. Certain specialty drugs, oncology drugs and growth homes require preauthorization; see <i>Specialty drugs</i> , Section 5(f), and <i>Other services</i> under <i>You need prior Plan approval for certain services</i> Section 3.	
Rabies shots and related services	Network: \$15 copayment per office visit
	Non-Network: 40% of the Plan's allowance and any difference between our allowance and the billed amount

Benefits description	You pay
Treatment therapies (cont.)	
Wound care	Network: \$15 copayment per office visit
Care for certain types of wounds, such as diabetic ulcers, venous stasis ulcers, and other wounds of this nature. Member must be actively participating in our case management program.	Non-Network: 40% of the Plan's allowance and any difference between our allowance and the billed amount
Note: Preauthorization for wound care is required. Call us at 1-800-694-9901. See <i>Other services</i> under <i>You need prior Plan approval for certain services</i> in Section 3.	
Not covered:	All charges
• Chelation therapy and related services, except as part of a preauthorized treatment plan that we have approved	
• Chemotherapy supported by a bone marrow transplant or with stem cell support for any diagnosis not listed as covered under Section 5(b)	
Topical hyperbaric oxygen therapy	
• Prolotherapy	
Applied behavioral analysis (ABA) therapy	
Physical, occupational and speech therapies	
Outpatient physical therapy, speech therapy, and occupational therapy  Note: The 26-visit per person combined therapies annual maximum for physical, occupational, and speech therapy, chiropractic care and alternative treatments includes all covered services and supplies billed for these therapies. When more than one type of therapy, for example physical therapy and speech therapy, are provided on the same day, each will be counted as a separate visit.  Note: For the purposes of this benefit, services and supplies provided by a doctor of osteopathy (D.O.) are included in the 26-visit per person annual benefit maximum.  Note: Medically necessary outpatient physical or occupational therapy provided by a skilled nursing facility (SNF) is covered under this benefit if you are not confined in the SNF.	Network: \$15 copayment per visit and all charges after the Plan has paid the 26-visit combined therapies maximum  Non-Network: 40% of the Plan's allowance and any difference between our allowance and the billed amount; all charges after the Plan has paid the 26-visit combined therapies maximum
Not covered:	All charges
<ul> <li>All charges after the Plan has paid the 26-visit per person combined therapies annual maximum</li> </ul>	
Exercise programs	
Outpatient pulmonary rehabilitation	
Outpatient cardiac rehabilitation programs	
Massage therapy	

Benefits description	You pay
Hearing services (testing, treatment and supplies)	
Hearing exam and testing:	Network: \$15 copayment per visit
<ul> <li>Non-routine</li> <li>For coverage of hearing aids, see Orthopedic and prosthetic devices.</li> </ul>	Non-Network: 40% of the Plan's allowance and any difference between our allowance and the billed amount
Vision services (testing, treatment, and supplies)	
One pair of eyeglasses or contact lenses to correct an impairment directly caused by an accidental ocular injury or intraocular surgery (such as for cataracts). The eyeglasses or contact lenses must be purchased within one	Network: All charges over \$50 for one set of eyeglasses or \$100 for contact lenses (including examination)
year of the injury or surgery and the patient must be covered by the Plan at the time of purchase.	Non-Network: 40% of the Plan's allowance and any difference between our allowance and the billed amount; all charges over \$50 for eyeglasses and \$100 for contact lenses (including examination)
Not covered:	All charges
• All charges after the Plan has paid the \$50 (eyeglasses) or \$100 (contact lenses) benefit maximum	
Routine eye exams and related office visits	
• Eyeglasses, contact lenses and examinations not directly related to an ocular injury or intraocular surgery	
• Eye exercises	
• Refractions	
Radial keratotomy including laser keratotomy and other refractive surgery	
Dilated retinal eye exam	Network: \$15 copayment per visit
<ul><li>Non-routine</li><li>For established diabetics</li></ul>	Non-Network: 40% of the Plan's allowance and any difference between our allowance and the billed amount
Foot care	
Professional services for routine foot care for established diabetics only.	Network: \$15 copayment per office visit
Note: For non-routine foot care, see Diagnostic and treatment services	Non-Network: 40% of the Plan's allowance and
Note: For medically necessary surgeries, see <i>Surgical procedures</i> , Section 5 (b).	any difference between our allowance and the billed amount
Not Covered:	All charges
• Cutting, trimming and removal of corns, calluses or the free edge of toenails, and similar routine treatment of conditions of the foot except for the established diagnosis of diabetes	

Benefits description	You pay
Orthopedic and prosthetic devices	
Orthopedic and prosthetic devices (see Definitions – Section 10) when recommended by an MD or DO, including:  • Artificial limbs and eyes  • Stump hose  • Custom constructed braces  • Externally worn breast prostheses and surgical bras, including necessary replacements following a mastectomy  • Internal prosthetic devices such as cochlear implants, bone anchored hearing aids (BAHA), artificial joints, pacemakers and breast implants following mastectomy, if billed by other than a hospital.  Note: Call us at 1-800-694-9901 for details about coverage and information about orthopedic and prosthetic Network providers.  Note: We will only cover the cost of a standard item. Coverage for specialty items such as bionics is limited to the cost of the standard item.  Note: For benefit information related to the professional services for the surgery to insert an internal device, see <i>Surgical procedures</i> , Section 5(b). For	Network: Nothing  Non-Network: 40% of the Plan's allowance and any difference between our allowance and the billed amount
benefit information related to the services of a hospital and/or ambulatory surgery center, see Section 5(c).  Hearing aids – one hearing aid per ear every five (5) calendar years	Network: \$15 copayment per visit and all charges over \$750, up to the Plan's allowance, for one hearing aid per ear  Non-Network: 40% of the Plan's allowance and any difference between our allowance and the billed amount; all charges over \$750 for one hearing aid per ear
Not Covered:	All charges
<ul> <li>Orthopedic and corrective shoes unless attached to a brace, arch supports, heel pads and heel cups, foot orthotics and related office visits</li> <li>Lumbosacral supports, corsets, trusses, elastic stockings, support hose, non-</li> </ul>	
<ul> <li>custom hinged knee braces and other supportive devices</li> <li>Compression/support sleeves, except for treatment of lymphedema and severe burns</li> <li>Prosthetic replacements provided less than 3 years after the last one we covered unless a replacement is needed for medical reasons</li> <li>Penile prosthetics</li> <li>Customization or personalization beyond what is necessary for proper fitting and adjustment of the items</li> <li>Hearing aid replacements within five years after the last one we covered;</li> </ul>	
replacement batteries, service contracts, hearing aid repairs, and all charges after the Plan has paid \$750 for a hearing aid	

Durable medical equipment (DME)  Durable medical equipment (DME) is equipment and supplies that:  1. are prescribed by your attending physician (i.e., the physician who is treating your lithess or injury lithess or injury lithess or injury.  2. are medically necessary;  3. are primarily and customarily used only for a medical purpose;  4. are generally useful only to a person with an illness or injury.  We cover rental or purchase of durable medical equipment, at our option, including repair and adjustment, such as:  Oxygen and oxygen equipment  Dialysis equipment  Wheelchairs  Hospital beds  Ostomy supplies (including supplies purchased at a pharmacy)  Audible prescription reading devices Note: Preauthorization is required for audible prescription reading devices. Call us at 1-800-694-9901. See Other services under You need prior Plan approval for certain services, Section 3.  For items that are available for purchase we will limit our benefit for the rental of durable medical equipment to an amount no greater than what we would have paid if the equipment had been purchased. For coordination of benefits purposes, when we are the secondary payor, we will limit our allowance for tental charges to the amount we would have paid for the purchase of the equipment, except when the primary payor is Medicare Part B and Medicare lects to continue renting the item.  Note: Call us at 1-800-694-9901 for details about coverage and information about durable medical equipment Network providers.  Note: When Medicare Part B is your primary payor, diabetic supplies, such as glucose meters and testing materials will be covered under this benefit, even if purchased at a pharmacy.  Note: We will only cover the cost of standard equipment. Coverage for specialty items such as all terrain wheelchairs is limited to the cost of the standard equipment.  Note: See Network preventive care, Section 5, for coverage of breastfeeding equipment.  Augmentative and alternative communication (AAC) devices  Note-Network: All charges after the Plan	Benefits description	You pay
Durable medical equipment (DME) is equipment and supplies that:  1. are prescribed by your attending physician (i.e., the physician who is treating your illness or injury);  2. are medically necessary;  3. are primarily and customarily used only for a medical purpose;  4. are generally useful only to a person with an illness or injury;  5. are designed for prolonged use; and  6. serve a specific therapeutic purpose in the treatment of an illness or injury.  We cover rental or purchase of durable medical equipment, at our option, including repair and adjustment, such as:  Oxygen and oxygen equipment  Wheelchairs  Ostomy supplies (including supplies purchased at a pharmacy)  Audible prescription reading devices Note: Preauthorization is required for audible prescription reading devices. Call us at 1-800-694-990; See Other services under You need prior Plan approval for certain services, Section 3.  For items that are available for purchase we will limit our benefit for the rental of durable medical equipment to an amount no greater than what we would have paid if the equipment had been purchased. For coordination of benefits purposes, when we are the secondary payor, we will limit our loudineance for rental charges to the amount we would have paid for the purchase of the equipment except when the primary payor is Medicare Part B and Medicare lects to continue renting the item.  Note: Call us at 1-800-694-990; for details about coverage and information about durable medical equipment Network providers.  Note: When Medicare Part B is your primary payor, diabetic supplies, such as glucose meters and testing materials will be covered under this benefit; even if purchased at a pharmacy.  Note: See Treatment therapies for coverage of hyperbaric oxygen therapy.  Note: We will only cover the cost of standard equipment. Coverage for specialty tiens such as all terrain wheelchairs is limited to the cost of the standard equipment.  Augmentative and alternative communication (AAC) devices  Non-Network: All charges after the		Tou puy
1. are prescribed by your attending physician (i.e., the physician who is treating your illness or injury). 2. are medically necessary: 3. are primarily and customarily used only for a medical purpose; 4. are generally useful only to a person with an illness or injury. 5. are designed for prolonged use; and 6. serve a specific therapeutic purpose in the treatment of an illness or injury. We cover rental or purchase of durable medical equipment, at our option, including repair and adjustment, such as: 0. Oxygen and oxygen equipment  1. Dialysis equipment  2. Wheelchairs  2. Hospital beds  3. Ostomy supplies (including supplies purchased at a pharmacy)  3. Audible prescription reading devices Note: Preauthorization is required for audible prescription reading devices. Call us at 1-800-694-990. See Other services under You need prior Plan approval for certain services, Section 3.  4. For items that are available for purchase we will limit our benefit for the rental of durable medical equipment that been purchased. For coordination of benefits purposes, when we are the secondary payor, we will limit our allowance for rental charges to the amount we would have paid for the purchase of the equipment, except when the primary payor is Medicare Part B and Medicare elects to continue renting the item.  Note: Call us at 1-800-694-990. If or details about coverage and information about durable medical equipment Network providers.  Note: When Medicare Part B is your primary payor, diabetic supplies, such as glucose meters and testing materials will be covered under this benefit, even if purchased at a pharmacy.  Note: We will only cover the cost of standard equipment. Coverage for specialty items such as all terrain wheelchairs is limited to the cost of the standard equipment.  Augmentative and alternain wheelchairs is limited to the cost of the standard equipment.  Augmentative and alternain wheelchairs is limited to the cost of the standard equipment.  Augmentative and alternain wheelchairs is limited to the cost of the s		Network: Nothing
3. are primarily and customarily used only for a medical purpose; 4. are generally useful only to a person with an illness or injury; 5. are designed for prolonged use; and 6. serve a specific therapeutic purpose in the treatment of an illness or injury.  We cover rental or purchase of durable medical equipment, at our option, including repair and adjustment, such as:  Oxygen and oxygen equipment  Dialysis equipment  Wheelchairs  Hospital beds  Ostomy supplies (including supplies purchased at a pharmacy)  Audible prescription reading devices Note: Preauthorization is required for audible prescription reading devices. Call us at 1-800-694-9901. See Other services under You need prior Plan approval for certain services, Section 3.  For items that are available for purchase we will limit our benefit for the rental of durable medical equipment to an amount no greater than what we would have paid if the equipment base of the equipment and been purchased. For coordination of benefits purposes, when we are the secondary payor, we will limit our allowance for rental charges to the amount we would have paid for the purchase of the equipment heaving payor, we will limit our allowance for rental charges to the amount we would have paid for the purchase of the equipment heaving payor, we will limit our allowance for rental charges to the amount we would have paid for the purchase of the equipment heaving payor, we will limit our allowance for rental charges to the amount we would have paid for the purchase of the equipment heaving payor, we will limit our benefit, even if purchased at a pharmacy.  Note: Wheel Medicare Part B is your primary payor, diabetic supplies, such as glucose meters and testing materials will be covered under this benefit, even if purchased at a pharmacy.  Note: See Treatment therapies for coverage of hyperbaric oxygen therapy.  Note: We will only cover the cost of standard equipment. Coverage for specialty items such as all terrain wheelchairs is limited to the cost of the standard equipment.  Augme	1. are prescribed by your attending physician (i.e., the physician who is	Non-Network: 40% of the Plan's allowance and
4. are generally useful only to a person with an illness or injury; 5. are designed for prolonged use; and 6. serve a specific therapeutic purpose in the treatment of an illness or injury. We cover rental or purchase of durable medical equipment, at our option, including repair and adjustment, such as:  Oxygen and oxygen equipment  Dialysis equipment  Wheelchairs  Hospital beds  Ostomy supplies (including supplies purchased at a pharmacy)  Audible prescription reading devices Note: Preauthorization is required for audible prescription reading devices. Call us at 1-800-694-9901. See Other services under You need prior Plan approval for certain services, Section 3.  For items that are available for purchase we will limit our benefit for the rental of durable medical equipment to an amount no greater than what we would have paid if the equipment had been purchased. For coordination of benefits purposes, when we are the secondary payor, we will limit our allowance for rental charges to the amount we would have paid for the purchase of the equipment, except when the primary payor is Medicare Part B and Medicare elects to continue renting the item.  Note: Call us at 1-800-694-9901 for details about coverage and information about durable medical equipment Network providers.  Note: When Medicare Part B is your primary payor, diabetic supplies, such as glucose meters and testing materials will be covered under this benefit, even if purchased at a pharmacy.  Note: We will only cover the cost of standard equipment. Coverage for specialty items such as all terrain wheelchairs is limited to the cost of the standard equipment.  Note: See Network preventive care, Section 5, for coverage of breastfeeding equipment.  Augmentative and alternative communication (AAC) devices  Network: All charges after the Plan has paid \$500 per device	2. are medically necessary;	
5. are designed for prolonged use; and 6. serve a specific therapeutic purpose in the treatment of an illness or injury.  We cover rental or purchase of durable medical equipment, at our option, including repair and adjustment, such as:  Oxygen and oxygen equipment  Dialysis equipment  Wheelchairs  Hospital beds  Ostomy supplies (including supplies purchased at a pharmacy)  Audible prescription reading devices Note: Preauthorization is required for audible prescription reading devices. Call us at 1-800-694-9901. See Other services under You need prior Plan approval for certain services, Section 3.  For items that are available for purchase we will limit our benefit for the rental of durable medical equipment to an amount no greater than what we would have paid if the equipment had been purchased. For coordination of benefits purposes, when we are the secondary payor, we will limit our allowance for rental charges to the amount we would have paid for the purchase of the equipment, except when the primary payor is Medicare Part B and Medicare elects to continue renting the item.  Note: Call us at 1-800-694-9901 for details about coverage and information about durable medical equipment Network providers.  Note: When Medicare Part B is your primary payor, diabetic supplies, such as glucose meters and testing materials will be covered under this benefit, even if purchased at a pharmacy.  Note: We will only cover the cost of standard equipment. Coverage for specialty items such as all terrain wheelchairs is limited to the cost of the standard equipment.  Note: See Treatment therapies for coverage of hyperbaric oxygen therapy.  Note: See Network preventive care, Section 5, for coverage of breastfeeding equipment.  Augmentative and alternative communication (AAC) devices  Potential charges after the Plan has paid \$500 per device	3. are primarily and customarily used only for a medical purpose;	
6. serve a specific therapeutic purpose in the treatment of an illness or injury.  We cover rental or purchase of durable medical equipment, at our option, including repair and adjustment, such as:  Oxygen and oxygen equipment  Dialysis equipment  Wheelchairs  Hospital beds  Ostomy supplies (including supplies purchased at a pharmacy)  Audible prescription reading devices Note: Preauthorization is required for audible prescription reading devices. Call us at 1-800-694-9901. See Other services under You need prior Plan approval for certain services, Section 3.  For items that are available for purchase we will limit our benefit for the rental of durable medical equipment to an amount no greater than what we would have paid if the equipment had been purchased. For coordination of benefits purposes, when we are the secondary payor, we will limit our allowance for rental charges to the amount we would have paid for the purchase of the equipment, except when the primary payor is Medicare Part B and Medicare elects to continue renting the item.  Note: Call us at 1-800-694-9901 for details about coverage and information about durable medical equipment Network providers.  Note: When Medicare Part B is your primary payor, diabetic supplies, such as glucose meters and testing materials will be covered under this benefit, even if purchased at a pharmacy.  Note: See Treatment therapies for coverage of hyperbaric oxygen therapy.  Note: We will only cover the cost of standard equipment. Coverage for specialty items such as all terrain wheelchairs is limited to the cost of the standard equipment.  Augmentative and alternative communication (AAC) devices  Network: All charges after the Plan has paid \$500 per device  Non-Network: All charges after the Plan has paid \$500 per device	4. are generally useful only to a person with an illness or injury;	
We cover rental or purchase of durable medical equipment, at our option, including repair and adjustment, such as:  Oxygen and oxygen equipment  Dialysis equipment  Wheelchairs  Ostomy supplies (including supplies purchased at a pharmacy)  Audible prescription reading devices Note: Preauthorization is required for audible prescription reading devices. Call us at 1-800-694-9901. See Other services under You need prior Plan approval for certain services, Section 3.  For items that are available for purchase we will limit our benefit for the rental of durable medical equipment to an amount no greater than what we would have paid if the equipment and been purchased. For coordination of benefits purposes, when we are the secondary payor, we will limit our allowance for rental charges to the amount we would have paid for the purchase of the equipment, except when the primary payor is Medicare Part B and Medicare elects to continue renting the item.  Note: Call us at 1-800-694-9901 for details about coverage and information about durable medical equipment Network providers.  Note: When Medicare Part B is your primary payor, diabetic supplies, such as glucose meters and testing materials will be covered under this benefit, even if purchased at a pharmacy.  Note: See Treatment therapies for coverage of hyperbaric oxygen therapy.  Note: We will only cover the cost of standard equipment. Coverage for specialty items such as all terrain wheelchairs is limited to the cost of the standard equipment.  Note: See Network preventive care, Section 5, for coverage of breastfeeding equipment.  Augmentative and alternative communication (AAC) devices  Network: All charges after the Plan has paid \$500 per device	5. are designed for prolonged use; and	
including repair and adjustment, such as:  Oxygen and oxygen equipment  Dialysis equipment  Wheelchairs  Hospital beds  Ostomy supplies (including supplies purchased at a pharmacy)  Audible prescription reading devices Note: Preauthorization is required for audible prescription reading devices. Call us at 1-800-694-9901. See Other services under You need prior Plan approval for certain services, Section 3.  For items that are available for purchase we will limit our benefit for the rental of durable medical equipment to an amount no greater than what we would have paid if the equipment had been purchased. For coordination of benefits purposes, when we are the secondary payor, we will limit our allowance for rental charges to the amount we would have paid for the purchase of the equipment, except when the primary payor is Medicare Part B and Medicare elects to continue renting the item.  Note: Call us at 1-800-694-9901 for details about coverage and information about durable medical equipment Network providers.  Note: When Medicare Part B is your primary payor, diabetic supplies, such as glucose meters and testing materials will be covered under this benefit, even if purchased at a pharmacy.  Note: See Treatment therapies for coverage of hyperbaric oxygen therapy.  Note: We will only cover the cost of standard equipment. Coverage for specialty items such as all terrain wheelchairs is limited to the cost of the standard equipment.  Note: See Network preventive care, Section 5, for coverage of breastfeeding equipment.  Augmentative and alternative communication (AAC) devices  Network: All charges after the Plan has paid \$500 per device  Non-Network: All charges after the Plan has paid \$500 per device	6. serve a specific therapeutic purpose in the treatment of an illness or injury.	
<ul> <li>Dialysis equipment</li> <li>Wheelchairs</li> <li>Hospital beds</li> <li>Ostomy supplies (including supplies purchased at a pharmacy)</li> <li>Audible prescription reading devices Note: Preauthorization is required for audible prescription reading devices. Call us at 1-800-694-9901. See Other services under You need prior Plan approval for certain services, Section 3.</li> <li>For items that are available for purchase we will limit our benefit for the rental of durable medical equipment to an amount no greater than what we would have paid if the equipment had been purchased. For coordination of benefits purposes, when we are the secondary payor, we will limit our allowance for rental charges to the amount we would have paid for the purchase of the equipment, except when the primary payor is Medicare Part B and Medicare elects to continue renting the item.</li> <li>Note: Call us at 1-800-694-9901 for details about coverage and information about durable medical equipment Network providers.</li> <li>Note: When Medicare Part B is your primary payor, diabetic supplies, such as glucose meters and testing materials will be covered under this benefit, even if purchased at a pharmacy.</li> <li>Note: See Treatment therapies for coverage of hyperbaric oxygen therapy.</li> <li>Note: We will only cover the cost of standard equipment. Coverage for specialty items such as all terrain wheelchairs is limited to the cost of the standard equipment.</li> <li>Note: See Network preventive care, Section 5, for coverage of breastfeeding equipment.</li> <li>Augmentative and alternative communication (AAC) devices</li> <li>Network: All charges after the Plan has paid \$500 per device</li> <li>Non-Network: All charges after the Plan has paid \$500 per device</li> </ul>		
<ul> <li>Wheelchairs</li> <li>Hospital beds</li> <li>Ostomy supplies (including supplies purchased at a pharmacy)</li> <li>Audible prescription reading devices Note: Preauthorization is required for audible prescription reading devices. Call us at 1-800-694-9901. See Other services under You need prior Plan approval for certain services, Section 3.</li> <li>For items that are available for purchase we will limit our benefit for the rental of durable medical equipment to an amount no greater than what we would have paid if the equipment had been purchase. For coordination of benefits purposes, when we are the secondary payor, we will limit our allowance for rental charges to the amount we would have paid for the purchase of the equipment, except when the primary payor is Medicare Part B and Medicare elects to continue renting the item.</li> <li>Note: Call us at 1-800-694-9901 for details about coverage and information about durable medical equipment Network providers.</li> <li>Note: When Medicare Part B is your primary payor, diabetic supplies, such as glucose meters and testing materials will be covered under this benefit, even if purchased at a pharmacy.</li> <li>Note: See Treatment therapies for coverage of hyperbaric oxygen therapy.</li> <li>Note: We will only cover the cost of standard equipment. Coverage for specialty items such as all terrain wheelchairs is limited to the cost of the standard equipment.</li> <li>Note: See Network preventive care, Section 5, for coverage of breastfeeding equipment.</li> <li>Augmentative and alternative communication (AAC) devices</li> <li>Network: All charges after the Plan has paid \$500 per device</li> <li>Non-Network: All charges after the Plan has paid \$500 per device</li> </ul>	Oxygen and oxygen equipment	
Hospital beds Ostomy supplies (including supplies purchased at a pharmacy) Audible prescription reading devices Note: Preauthorization is required for audible prescription reading devices. Call us at 1-800-694-9901. See Other services under You need prior Plan approval for certain services, Section 3.  For items that are available for purchase we will limit our benefit for the rental of durable medical equipment to an amount no greater than what we would have paid if the equipment had been purchased. For coordination of benefits purposes, when we are the secondary payor, we will limit our allowance for rental charges to the amount we would have paid for the purchase of the equipment, except when the primary payor is Medicare Part B and Medicare elects to continue renting the item.  Note: Call us at 1-800-694-9901 for details about coverage and information about durable medical equipment Network providers.  Note: When Medicare Part B is your primary payor, diabetic supplies, such as glucose meters and testing materials will be covered under this benefit, even if purchased at a pharmacy.  Note: See Treatment therapies for coverage of hyperbaric oxygen therapy.  Note: We will only cover the cost of standard equipment. Coverage for specialty items such as all terrain wheelchairs is limited to the cost of the standard equipment.  Note: See Network preventive care, Section 5, for coverage of breastfeeding equipment.  Augmentative and alternative communication (AAC) devices  Network: All charges after the Plan has paid \$500 per device  Non-Network: All charges after the Plan has paid \$500 per device	Dialysis equipment	
Ostomy supplies (including supplies purchased at a pharmacy)  Audible prescription reading devices Note: Preauthorization is required for audible prescription reading devices. Call us at 1-800-694-9901. See Other services under You need prior Plan approval for certain services, Section 3.  For items that are available for purchase we will limit our benefit for the rental of durable medical equipment to an amount no greater than what we would have paid if the equipment had been purchased. For coordination of benefits purposes, when we are the secondary payor, we will limit our allowance for rental charges to the amount we would have paid for the purchase of the equipment, except when the primary payor is Medicare Part B and Medicare elects to continue renting the item.  Note: Call us at 1-800-694-9901 for details about coverage and information about durable medical equipment Network providers.  Note: When Medicare Part B is your primary payor, diabetic supplies, such as glucose meters and testing materials will be covered under this benefit, even if purchased at a pharmacy.  Note: See Treatment therapies for coverage of hyperbaric oxygen therapy.  Note: We will only cover the cost of standard equipment. Coverage for specialty items such as all terrain wheelchairs is limited to the cost of the standard equipment.  Note: See Network preventive care, Section 5, for coverage of breastfeeding equipment.  Augmentative and alternative communication (AAC) devices  Network: All charges after the Plan has paid \$500 per device  Non-Network: All charges after the Plan has paid \$500 per device	• Wheelchairs	
Audible prescription reading devices Note: Preauthorization is required for audible prescription reading devices. Call us at 1-800-694-9901. See Other services under You need prior Plan approval for certain services, Section 3.  For items that are available for purchase we will limit our benefit for the rental of durable medical equipment to an amount no greater than what we would have paid if the equipment had been purchased. For coordination of benefits purposes, when we are the secondary payor, we will limit our allowance for rental charges to the amount we would have paid for the purchase of the equipment, except when the primary payor is Medicare Part B and Medicare elects to continue renting the item.  Note: Call us at 1-800-694-9901 for details about coverage and information about durable medical equipment Network providers.  Note: When Medicare Part B is your primary payor, diabetic supplies, such as glucose meters and testing materials will be covered under this benefit, even if purchased at a pharmacy.  Note: See Treatment therapies for coverage of hyperbaric oxygen therapy.  Note: We will only cover the cost of standard equipment. Coverage for specialty items such as all terrain wheelchairs is limited to the cost of the standard equipment.  Note: See Network preventive care, Section 5, for coverage of breastfeeding equipment.  Augmentative and alternative communication (AAC) devices  Network: All charges after the Plan has paid \$500 per device	Hospital beds	
Note: Preauthorization is required for audible prescription reading devices. Call us at 1-800-694-9901. See Other services under You need prior Plan approval for certain services, Section 3.  For items that are available for purchase we will limit our benefit for the rental of durable medical equipment to an amount no greater than what we would have paid if the equipment had been purchased. For coordination of benefits purposes, when we are the secondary payor, we will limit our allowance for rental charges to the amount we would have paid for the purchase of the equipment, except when the primary payor is Medicare Part B and Medicare elects to continue renting the item.  Note: Call us at 1-800-694-9901 for details about coverage and information about durable medical equipment Network providers.  Note: When Medicare Part B is your primary payor, diabetic supplies, such as glucose meters and testing materials will be covered under this benefit, even if purchased at a pharmacy.  Note: See Treatment therapies for coverage of hyperbaric oxygen therapy.  Note: We will only cover the cost of standard equipment. Coverage for specialty items such as all terrain wheelchairs is limited to the cost of the standard equipment.  Note: See Network preventive care, Section 5, for coverage of breastfeeding equipment.  Augmentative and alternative communication (AAC) devices  Network: All charges after the Plan has paid \$500 per device	<ul> <li>Ostomy supplies (including supplies purchased at a pharmacy)</li> </ul>	
rental of durable medical equipment to an amount no greater than what we would have paid if the equipment had been purchased. For coordination of benefits purposes, when we are the secondary payor, we will limit our allowance for rental charges to the amount we would have paid for the purchase of the equipment, except when the primary payor is Medicare Part B and Medicare elects to continue renting the item.  Note: Call us at 1-800-694-9901 for details about coverage and information about durable medical equipment Network providers.  Note: When Medicare Part B is your primary payor, diabetic supplies, such as glucose meters and testing materials will be covered under this benefit, even if purchased at a pharmacy.  Note: See Treatment therapies for coverage of hyperbaric oxygen therapy.  Note: We will only cover the cost of standard equipment. Coverage for specialty items such as all terrain wheelchairs is limited to the cost of the standard equipment.  Note: See Network preventive care, Section 5, for coverage of breastfeeding equipment.  Augmentative and alternative communication (AAC) devices  Network: All charges after the Plan has paid \$500 per device  Non-Network: All charges after the Plan has paid \$500 per device	Note: Preauthorization is required for audible prescription reading devices. Call us at 1-800-694-9901. See <i>Other services</i> under <i>You need prior Plan</i>	
about durable medical equipment Network providers.  Note: When Medicare Part B is your primary payor, diabetic supplies, such as glucose meters and testing materials will be covered under this benefit, even if purchased at a pharmacy.  Note: See <i>Treatment therapies</i> for coverage of hyperbaric oxygen therapy.  Note: We will only cover the cost of standard equipment. Coverage for specialty items such as all terrain wheelchairs is limited to the cost of the standard equipment.  Note: See <i>Network preventive care</i> , Section 5, for coverage of breastfeeding equipment.  Augmentative and alternative communication (AAC) devices  Network: All charges after the Plan has paid \$500 per device  Non-Network: All charges after the Plan has paid \$500 per device	rental of durable medical equipment to an amount no greater than what we would have paid if the equipment had been purchased. For coordination of benefits purposes, when we are the secondary payor, we will limit our allowance for rental charges to the amount we would have paid for the purchase of the equipment, except when the primary payor is Medicare Part B	
glucose meters and testing materials will be covered under this benefit, even if purchased at a pharmacy.  Note: See <i>Treatment therapies</i> for coverage of hyperbaric oxygen therapy.  Note: We will only cover the cost of standard equipment. Coverage for specialty items such as all terrain wheelchairs is limited to the cost of the standard equipment.  Note: See <i>Network preventive care</i> , Section 5, for coverage of breastfeeding equipment.  Augmentative and alternative communication (AAC) devices  Network: All charges after the Plan has paid \$500 per device  Non-Network: All charges after the Plan has paid \$500 per device		
Note: We will only cover the cost of standard equipment. Coverage for specialty items such as all terrain wheelchairs is limited to the cost of the standard equipment.  Note: See Network preventive care, Section 5, for coverage of breastfeeding equipment.  Augmentative and alternative communication (AAC) devices  Network: All charges after the Plan has paid \$500 per device  Non-Network: All charges after the Plan has paid \$500 per device	glucose meters and testing materials will be covered under this benefit, even	
specialty items such as all terrain wheelchairs is limited to the cost of the standard equipment.  Note: See Network preventive care, Section 5, for coverage of breastfeeding equipment.  Augmentative and alternative communication (AAC) devices  Network: All charges after the Plan has paid \$500 per device  Non-Network: All charges after the Plan has paid \$500 per device	Note: See <i>Treatment therapies</i> for coverage of hyperbaric oxygen therapy.	
Augmentative and alternative communication (AAC) devices  Network: All charges after the Plan has paid \$500 per device  Non-Network: All charges after the Plan has paid \$500 per device	specialty items such as all terrain wheelchairs is limited to the cost of the	
per device  Non-Network: All charges after the Plan has paid \$500 per device		
\$500 per device	Augmentative and alternative communication (AAC) devices	_
Not covered: All charges		
I	Not covered:	All charges

Benefits description	You pay
Durable medical equipment (DME) (cont.)	
Equipment replacements provided less than 3 years after the last one we covered	All charges
<ul> <li>Charges for service contracts for purchased or rented equipment, except for purchased oxygen concentrators</li> </ul>	
• Safety, hygiene, convenience and exercise equipment; bedside commodes	
<ul> <li>Household or vehicle modifications including seat, chair or van lifts; car seats; computer switchboard</li> </ul>	
• Air conditioners, air purifiers, humidifiers, ultraviolet lighting (except for the treatment of psoriasis), heating pads, hot/cold packs, sun or heat lamps	
Wigs or hair pieces	
<ul> <li>Motorized scooters (see Definitions, Section 10), ramps, prone standers and other items that do not meet the DME definition</li> </ul>	
<ul> <li>Dental appliances used to treat sleep apnea and/or temporomandibular joint dysfunction</li> </ul>	
<ul> <li>Charges for educational/instructional advice on how to use the durable medical equipment</li> </ul>	
• All rental charges above the purchase price or charges in excess of the secondary payor amount when we are the secondary payor except as noted above	
Customization or personalization of equipment	
Blood pressure monitors	
• Enuresis alarms	
• All charges for AAC devices after the Plan has paid \$500 per device	
Home health services – (nursing services)	
A registered nurse (R.N.) or licensed practical nurse (L.P.N.) is covered for outpatient services when:	Network: \$15 copayment per visit; all charges after 3 visits
<ul> <li>prescribed by your attending physician (i.e., the physician who is treating your illness or injury) for outpatient services;</li> </ul>	Non-Network: 40% of the Plan's allowance and any difference between our allowance and the
• the physician indicates the length of time the services are needed; and	billed amount; all charges after 3 visits
<ul> <li>the physician identifies the specific professional skills required by the patient and the medical necessity for skilled services.</li> </ul>	
Note: Benefits are limited to 3 visits per person per calendar year.	
Not covered:	All charges
Inpatient private duty nursing	
• Nursing care requested by, or for the convenience of, the patient or the patient's family	
• Services and supplies primarily for hygiene, feeding, exercising, moving the patient, homemaking, companionship or giving oral medication	
All charges after 3 visits per person per calendar year	

Benefits description	You pay
Chiropractic	
Chiropractic care	Network: \$15 copayment per visit; all charges after
<ul> <li>Manipulation of the spine and extremities</li> </ul>	the Plan has paid the 26-visit combined therapies
Adjunctive procedures such as ultrasound, electrical muscle stimulation	maximum
and vibratory therapy	Non-Network: 40% of the Plan's allowance and any difference between our allowance and the
Note: The 26-visit per person combined therapies annual maximum includes all covered services and supplies billed for these therapies. When more than one type of therapy, for example chiropractic and acupuncture, are provided on the same day, each will be counted as a separate visit.	billed amount; all charges after the Plan has paid the 26-visit combined therapies maximum
Alternative treatment	
Acupuncture	Network: \$15 copayment per visit; all charges after
•	the Plan has paid the 26-visit combined therapies
Note: The 26-visit per person combined therapies annual maximum includes all covered services and supplies billed for these therapies. When more than	maximum
one type of therapy, for example chiropractic and acupuncture, are provided on the same day, each will be counted as a separate visit.	Non-Network: 40% of the Plan's allowance and any difference between our allowance and the billed amount; all charges after the Plan has paid the 26-visit combined therapies maximum
Not covered:	All charges
<ul> <li>Naturopathic and homeopathic services</li> </ul>	
<ul> <li>Chelation therapy and related services, except as part of a preauthorized treatment plan that we have approved</li> </ul>	
<ul> <li>Thermography, biofeedback and related visits</li> </ul>	
Massage therapy, acupressure, hypnotherapy	
Self care or home management training or programs	
<ul> <li>All charges after the Plan has paid the 26-visit per person combined therapies annual maximum</li> </ul>	
Educational classes and programs	
Individual diabetic education provided by a qualified health care professional	Network: Nothing
for members with an established diagnosis of diabetes, including:	Non-Network: All charges
• Educational supplies	
Patient instruction	
Medical nutrition therapy	
Note: Please contact us to obtain information on the specific services covered under this benefit.	
Note: We offer a diabetes management incentive program that will reward participating members who comply with the program's requirements. See <i>Special features</i> , Section 5(h).	
QuitPower® tobacco cessation program covers up to two quit attempts per member per calendar year, including up to five counseling sessions per quit attempt. See <i>Preventive care, adult</i> , for more details	
Not covered:	All charges
• Self help or self management programs except diabetic education described above	

Educational classes and programs - continued on next page

Benefits description	You pay
Educational classes and programs (cont.)	
Charges for educational/instructional advice on how to use durable medical equipment	All charges
<ul> <li>Programs for nocturnal enuresis</li> </ul>	
Diabetic education classes or sessions provided in a group setting	

# Section 5(b). Surgical and anesthesia services provided by physicians and other health care professionals

### Important things you should keep in mind about these benefits:

- Please remember that all benefits are subject to the definitions, limitations and exclusions in this brochure and are payable only when we determine they are medically necessary.
- The deductible is \$2,000 for a Self Only enrollment or \$4,000 for a Self Plus One or Self and Family enrollment. The family deductible can be satisfied by one or more family members. The deductible applies to all benefits in this section.
- After you have satisfied your deductible, coverage begins for Traditional medical services.
- Under your Traditional medical coverage for covered medical expenses, you are responsible for your
  copayments for Network services and for coinsurance and amounts in excess of the Plan's allowance for
  Non-Network services.
- The Non-Network benefits are the regular benefits of this Plan. Network benefits apply only when you use a Network provider. When a Network provider is not available, Non-Network benefits apply.
- Be sure to read Section 4, *Your costs for covered services*, for valuable information about how cost-sharing works. Also, read Section 9 about coordinating benefits with Medicare and other coverage.
- The services listed below are for the charges billed by a physician or other health care professional for your surgical care. See Section 5(c) for charges associated with the facility (i.e. hospital, surgical center, etc.).

PLEASE REMEMBER THAT ANY SURGICAL SERVICES THAT REQUIRE AN INPATIENT ADMISSION MUST BE PRECERTIFIED. Please refer to the precertification information shown in Section 3.

WOST BET RECERTIFIED. Trease refer to the precentification infor	iniation shown in section 3.	
Benefits description	You pay	l
Note: The calendar year deductible applies to all	benefits in this Section.	
Surgical procedures		
<ul> <li>A comprehensive range of services, such as:</li> <li>Operative procedures (performed by the primary surgeon)</li> <li>Treatment of fractures, including casting</li> <li>Normal pre- and post-operative care by the surgeon</li> <li>Endoscopy procedures (diagnostic and surgical)</li> <li>Biopsy procedures</li> <li>Removal of tumors and cysts</li> <li>Correction of congenital anomalies (see <i>Reconstructive surgery</i>)</li> <li>Insertion of internal prosthetic devices (see <i>Orthopedic and prosthetic devices</i>, Section 5(a) for device coverage information)</li> <li>Voluntary sterilization for men</li> <li>Treatment of severe burns</li> <li>Correction of amblyopia &amp; strabismus</li> <li>Note: Preauthorization is required for all spinal surgeries. Call us at 1-800-694-9901. See <i>Other services</i> under <i>You need prior Plan approval for certain services</i>, Section 3.</li> <li>Note: Voluntary sterilization procedures for women, surgically implanted contraceptives and intrauterine devices (IUDs) are covered under <i>Network preventive care</i>, Section 5.</li> </ul>	Network: Nothing for physician services performed inpatient or outpatient hospital/ASC; \$15 copayment when performed in a physician's office  Non-Network: 40% of the Plan's allowance and any difference between our allowance and the billed amount	

Surgical procedures - continued on next page

Benefits description	You pay
Surgical procedures (cont.)	Tou pay
Surgical treatment of morbid obesity – a diagnosed condition in which the body mass index is 40 or greater, or 35 or greater with co-morbidities such as diabetes, coronary artery disease, hypertension, hyperlipidemia, obstructive sleep apnea, pulmonary hypertension, weight-related degenerative joint disease, or lower extremity venous or lymphatic obstruction – when:  • There is no treatable metabolic cause for the obesity  • Member has participated in a 3-month physician-supervised weight loss program that included dietary therapy, physical activity and behavior therapy within the past 6 months and has failed to lose weight  • A psychological evaluation has been completed and member has been recommended for bariatric surgery  • Member is age 18 or older  Call us at 1-800-694-9901 for additional information about surgical treatment of morbid obesity.  Note: Coverage is limited to one surgical treatment for morbid obesity per member per lifetime.  Note: Preauthorization for surgical treatment of morbid obesity is required.	Network: Nothing for physician services performed inpatient or outpatient hospital/ASC; \$15 copayment when performed in a physician's office  Non-Network: 40% of the Plan's allowance and any difference between our allowance and the billed amount
Call us at 1-800-694-9901. See <i>Other services</i> under <i>You need prior Plan approval for certain services</i> , Section 3.  Pain management  Treatment and management of chronic musculoskeletal pain through interventional procedures such as nerve blocks.  Note: Preauthorization is required for pain management services. Call us at 1-800-410-7778 prior to scheduling treatment. See <i>Other services</i> under <i>You need prior Plan approval for certain services</i> on page 18.  Note: Benefits for these services will be paid at the Non-Network level when you receive services from a Non-Network provider.	Network: Nothing for services performed on an inpatient basis or outpatient hospital /ASC; \$15 copayment when performed in a physician's office Non-Network: 40% of the Plan's allowance and any difference between our allowance and the billed amount
When multiple or bilateral surgical procedures performed during the same operative session add time or complexity to patient care, our benefits are:  • For the primary procedure:  • Network: the Plan's full allowance, or  • Non-Network: the Plan's full allowance  • For the secondary procedure and any other subsequent procedures:  • Network: one-half of the Plan's allowance, unless the Network contract provides for a different amount, or  • Non-Network: one-half of the Plan's allowance	Network: Nothing for physician services performed inpatient or outpatient hospital/ASC; \$15 copayment when performed in a physician's office  Non-Network: 40% of the Plan's allowance and any difference between our allowance and the billed amount
Co-surgeons  When the surgery requires two surgeons with different skills to perform the surgery, the Plan's allowance for each surgeon is 62.5% of what it would pay a single surgeon for the same procedure(s), unless the Network contract provides for a different amount.	Network: Nothing for physician services performed inpatient or outpatient hospital/ASC; \$15 copayment when performed in a physician's office  Non-Network: 40% of the Plan's allowance and any difference between our allowance and the billed amount

Benefits description	You pay
Surgical procedures (cont.)	
Assistant surgeons	Network: Nothing
Assistant surgical services when medically necessary to assist the primary surgeon. When a surgery requires an assistant surgeon, the Plan's allowance for the assistant surgeon is 16% of the allowance for the surgery, unless the Network contract provides for a different amount.	Non-Network: 40% of the Plan's allowance and any difference between our allowance and the billed amount
Not covered:	All charges
• Multiple or bilateral surgical procedures performed through the same incision that are "incidental" to the primary surgery. That is, the procedure would not add time or complexity to patient care. We do not pay extra for incidental procedures.	
<ul> <li>Reversal of voluntary sterilization</li> </ul>	
Services of a standby surgeon	
• Routine treatment of conditions of the foot except for services rendered to established diabetics	
• Cosmetic surgery (See definition under Reconstructive surgery)	
Gender reassignment surgery	
<ul> <li>Radial keratotomy, laser and other refractive surgery</li> </ul>	
Pain management services that have not been preauthorized	
Reconstructive surgery	
<ul> <li>Surgery to correct a functional defect</li> <li>Surgery to correct a condition caused by injury or illness if: <ul> <li>the condition produces a major effect on the member's appearance, and</li> <li>the condition can reasonably be expected to be corrected by such surgery.</li> </ul> </li> <li>Surgery to correct a congenital anomaly (a condition that existed at or from birth and is a significant deviation from the common form or norm).  Examples of congenital anomalies are: protruding ear deformities; cleft lip; cleft palate; birth marks; and webbed fingers and toes</li> <li>All stages of breast reconstruction surgery following a mastectomy, such as: <ul> <li>Surgery to produce a symmetrical appearance of breasts</li> <li>Treatment of any physical complications, such as lymphedemas</li> </ul> </li> <li>(see Orthopedic and prosthetic devices, Section 5(a) for coverage of breast prostheses and surgical bras and replacements.)</li> <li>Note: If you need a mastectomy, you may choose to have this procedure</li> </ul>	Network: Nothing for physician services performed inpatient or outpatient hospital/ASC; \$15 copayment when performed in a physician's office  Non-Network: 40% of the Plan's allowance and any difference between our allowance and the billed amount
performed on an inpatient basis and remain in the hospital for up to 48 hours after your admission.	
Not covered:	All charges
• Cosmetic surgery – any surgical procedure (or any portion of a procedure) performed primarily to improve physical appearance through change in bodily form, except repair of accidental injury or caused by illness	
<ul> <li>Surgery related to sex transformations or sexual dysfunction</li> </ul>	
	•

Benefits description	You pay
Oral and maxillofacial surgery	
Oral surgical procedures, limited to:	Network: Nothing for physician services performed inpatient or outpatient hospital/ASC; \$15 copayment when performed in a physician's office
<ul> <li>Reduction of fractures of the jaws or facial bones</li> </ul>	
<ul> <li>Surgical correction of cleft lip, cleft palate or severe functional malocclusion</li> </ul>	
<ul> <li>Removal of impacted teeth that are not completely erupted (bony, partial bony, and soft tissue impactions)</li> </ul>	Non-Network: 40% of the Plan's allowance and any difference between our allowance and the
<ul> <li>Removal of stones from salivary ducts</li> </ul>	billed amount
<ul> <li>Excision of leukoplakia, tori or malignancies</li> </ul>	
<ul> <li>Excision of cysts and incision of abscesses when done as independent procedures</li> </ul>	
Temporomandibular joint dysfunction surgery	
• Other surgical procedures that do not involve the teeth or their supporting structures	
Note: The related hospitalization (inpatient and outpatient) is covered if medically necessary. See Section 5(c).	
Not covered:	All charges
Oral/dental implants and transplants	
• Procedures that involve the teeth or their supporting structures, such as the periodontal membrane, gingiva, and alveolar bone	
Conservative treatment of temporomandibular joint dysfunction (TMJ)	
Dental/oral surgical splints and stents	
Orthodontic treatment	

#### **Prior Authorization**

All transplant procedures and transplant-related services, except corneal transplants, are subject to medical necessity and experimental/investigational review, and **must be preauthorized, even when other coverage, including Medicare, is your primary payor for health benefits**. You, your representative, the doctor, or the hospital must contact us before your evaluation as a potential candidate for a transplant procedure so we can arrange to review the evaluation results and determine whether the proposed procedure is approved for coverage. You must have our written approval for the procedure before the Plan will cover any transplant-related expenses.

#### **Aetna Institutes of Excellence**

- The Plan participates in the Aetna Institutes of Excellence Transplant Network program. Because transplantation is a highly specialized area, not all Network hospitals are part of the Aetna Institutes of Excellence program.
- To qualify for this program, you, your representative, the doctor, or the hospital must call us at 1-800-694-9901 as soon as the possibility of a transplant is discussed. When you call, you will be given information about the program and participating facilities.
- To receive the Aetna Transplant Network level of benefits, you must choose an Aetna Institutes of Excellence facility, and all transplant-related services must be received at that facility.
- All transplant admissions must be precertified.
- To use the Aetna Institutes of Excellence Transplant Network program, this must be your primary plan for payment of benefits.

• Travel Benefit – for patients using the Aetna Institutes of Excellence Transplant Network program the Plan may approve reasonable travel, lodging and meal expenses (if the recipient lives more than 50 miles one-way from the facility) up to \$10,000 per transplant for the recipient and one companion (two companions if the recipient is a minor) and your organ donor, if applicable. For more information, contact us at 1-800-694-9901 before scheduling your pre-transplant evaluation.

### Donor Coverage

- We cover donor screening and search expenses for up to four (4) candidate donors per transplant occurrence.
- We cover related medical and hospital expenses of the donor for the initial transplant confinement when we cover the recipient if these expenses are not covered under any other health plan.

#### **Benefit Limitations**

- The maximum benefit for any organ/tissue transplant(s) is:
  - Aetna Transplant Network: \$1,000,000 per occurrence, which includes the following transplant-related expenses: pre-transplant evaluation, inpatient and outpatient hospital care, physician services, postoperative follow-up care and donor expenses as described above. To use the Aetna Transplant Network, this must be your primary plan for payment of benefits. Benefits begin on the first date of evaluation for transplant and end one year after date of the transplant for solid organ transplants, or 6 months after the date of stem cell infusion for blood or marrow stem cell transplants.
  - Network and Non-Network: \$200,000 per occurrence for Network services or \$100,000 per occurrence for Non-Network services. These benefit maximums include:
    - Solid organ transplants: all transplant-related expenses from the date of the transplant procedure until the date of discharge from the hospital following the procedure.
    - Autologous blood or marrow stem cell transplants: all inpatient and outpatient transplant-related services from the date of mobilization of stem cells to three months after the date of cell infusion.
    - Allogeneic blood or marrow stem cell transplants: all inpatient and outpatient transplant-related services from the date of pretransplant high-dose ablation chemotherapy to three months after the date of cell infusion.
- Expenses related to complications arising during the transplant admission are considered part of the same occurrence. Outpatient prescription drugs and approved travel expenses related to the transplant are not subject to the transplant maximums. See Section 5 (c) for coverage of transplant-related services provided by a hospital.

Note: Benefits will be paid at the Network or Non-Network level of benefits if no Aetna Transplant Network provider is available.

Note: Chemotherapy, when supported by a bone marrow transplant or autologous stem cell support, is covered only for the specific diagnoses listed.

Note: Donor Leukocyte Infusion (DLI, sometimes referred to as a "boost" to a past bone marrow transplant) is covered under Section 5(a) and Section 5(c).

Benefits description  Note: The calendar year deductible applies to all	You pay
Organ/tissue transplants	Deficites in this Section.
Solid organ transplants, limited to:  Cornea  Heart  Heart/lung  Kidney  Liver  Liver/kidney  Pancreas*	Aetna Transplant Network: Nothing for inpatient services; all charges over \$1,000,000  Network: Nothing for inpatient services; all charges over \$200,000  Non-Network: 40% of the Plan's allowance and any difference between our allowance and the billed amount; all charges over \$100,000

Organ/tissue transplants - continued on next page

<ul> <li>Lung: single, bilateral, lobar</li> <li>Intestinal transplants: <ul> <li>isolated small intestine</li> <li>small intestine with the liver</li> <li>small intestine with multiple organs such as the liver, stomach, and pancreas</li> </ul> </li> <li>Autologous pancreas islet cell transplant (as an adjunct to total or near total pancreatectomy) only for patients with chronic pancreatitis</li> <li>Note: Corneal transplants are not part of the Aetna Institutes of Excellence program. Benefits will be paid as described under <i>Surgical procedures</i>.</li> <li>*Note: Pancreas (only) transplants are covered for insulin dependent (or Type 1) diabetes mellitus when exogenous treatment with insulin is deemed ineffective by the Plan.</li> </ul> <li>Blood or marrow stem cell transplants, limited to the indicated stages of the following diagnoses (the medical necessity limitation is considered satisfied if the patient meets the staging description):</li>	Aetna Transplant Network: Nothing for inpatient services; all charges over \$1,000,000  Network: Nothing for inpatient services; all charges over \$200,000  Non-Network: 40% of the Plan's allowance and any difference between our allowance and the billed amount; all charges over \$100,000  Aetna Transplant Network: Nothing for inpatient services; all charges over \$1,000,000  Network: Nothing for inpatient services; all
<ul> <li>Lung: single, bilateral, lobar</li> <li>Intestinal transplants: <ul> <li>isolated small intestine</li> <li>small intestine with the liver</li> <li>small intestine with multiple organs such as the liver, stomach, and pancreas</li> </ul> </li> <li>Autologous pancreas islet cell transplant (as an adjunct to total or near total pancreatectomy) only for patients with chronic pancreatitis</li> <li>Note: Corneal transplants are not part of the Aetna Institutes of Excellence program. Benefits will be paid as described under <i>Surgical procedures</i>.</li> <li>*Note: Pancreas (only) transplants are covered for insulin dependent (or Type 1) diabetes mellitus when exogenous treatment with insulin is deemed ineffective by the Plan.</li> </ul> <li>Blood or marrow stem cell transplants, limited to the indicated stages of the following diagnoses (the medical necessity limitation is considered satisfied if the patient meets the staging description):</li>	Network: Nothing for inpatient services; all charges over \$200,000  Non-Network: 40% of the Plan's allowance and any difference between our allowance and the billed amount; all charges over \$100,000  Aetna Transplant Network: Nothing for inpatient services; all charges over \$1,000,000  Network: Nothing for inpatient services; all
<ul> <li>Intestinal transplants:         <ul> <li>isolated small intestine</li> <li>small intestine with the liver</li> <li>small intestine with multiple organs such as the liver, stomach, and pancreas</li> </ul> </li> <li>Autologous pancreas islet cell transplant (as an adjunct to total or near total pancreatectomy) only for patients with chronic pancreatitis</li> <li>Note: Corneal transplants are not part of the Aetna Institutes of Excellence program. Benefits will be paid as described under <i>Surgical procedures</i>.</li> <li>*Note: Pancreas (only) transplants are covered for insulin dependent (or Type 1) diabetes mellitus when exogenous treatment with insulin is deemed ineffective by the Plan.</li> <li>Blood or marrow stem cell transplants, limited to the indicated stages of the following diagnoses (the medical necessity limitation is considered satisfied if the patient meets the staging description):</li> </ul>	Network: Nothing for inpatient services; all charges over \$200,000  Non-Network: 40% of the Plan's allowance and any difference between our allowance and the billed amount; all charges over \$100,000  Aetna Transplant Network: Nothing for inpatient services; all charges over \$1,000,000  Network: Nothing for inpatient services; all
<ul> <li>isolated small intestine</li> <li>small intestine with the liver</li> <li>small intestine with multiple organs such as the liver, stomach, and pancreas</li> <li>Autologous pancreas islet cell transplant (as an adjunct to total or near total pancreatectomy) only for patients with chronic pancreatitis</li> <li>Note: Corneal transplants are not part of the Aetna Institutes of Excellence program. Benefits will be paid as described under <i>Surgical procedures</i>.</li> <li>*Note: Pancreas (only) transplants are covered for insulin dependent (or Type 1) diabetes mellitus when exogenous treatment with insulin is deemed ineffective by the Plan.</li> <li>Blood or marrow stem cell transplants, limited to the indicated stages of the following diagnoses (the medical necessity limitation is considered satisfied if the patient meets the staging description):</li> </ul>	Charges over \$200,000  Non-Network: 40% of the Plan's allowance and any difference between our allowance and the billed amount; all charges over \$100,000  Aetna Transplant Network: Nothing for inpatient services; all charges over \$1,000,000  Network: Nothing for inpatient services; all
<ul> <li>small intestine with the liver</li> <li>small intestine with multiple organs such as the liver, stomach, and pancreas</li> <li>Autologous pancreas islet cell transplant (as an adjunct to total or near total pancreatectomy) only for patients with chronic pancreatitis</li> <li>Note: Corneal transplants are not part of the Aetna Institutes of Excellence program. Benefits will be paid as described under <i>Surgical procedures</i>.</li> <li>*Note: Pancreas (only) transplants are covered for insulin dependent (or Type 1) diabetes mellitus when exogenous treatment with insulin is deemed ineffective by the Plan.</li> <li>Blood or marrow stem cell transplants, limited to the indicated stages of the following diagnoses (the medical necessity limitation is considered satisfied if the patient meets the staging description):</li> </ul>	Non-Network: 40% of the Plan's allowance and any difference between our allowance and the billed amount; all charges over \$100,000  Aetna Transplant Network: Nothing for inpatient services; all charges over \$1,000,000  Network: Nothing for inpatient services; all
<ul> <li>small intestine with multiple organs such as the liver, stomach, and pancreas</li> <li>Autologous pancreas islet cell transplant (as an adjunct to total or near total pancreatectomy) only for patients with chronic pancreatitis</li> <li>Note: Corneal transplants are not part of the Aetna Institutes of Excellence program. Benefits will be paid as described under <i>Surgical procedures</i>.</li> <li>*Note: Pancreas (only) transplants are covered for insulin dependent (or Type 1) diabetes mellitus when exogenous treatment with insulin is deemed ineffective by the Plan.</li> <li>Blood or marrow stem cell transplants, limited to the indicated stages of the following diagnoses (the medical necessity limitation is considered satisfied if the patient meets the staging description):</li> </ul>	Aetna Transplant Network: Nothing for inpatient services; all charges over \$1,000,000  Network: Nothing for inpatient services; all
Autologous pancreas islet cell transplant (as an adjunct to total or near total pancreatectomy) only for patients with chronic pancreatitis  Note: Corneal transplants are not part of the Aetna Institutes of Excellence program. Benefits will be paid as described under <i>Surgical procedures</i> .  *Note: Pancreas (only) transplants are covered for insulin dependent (or Type 1) diabetes mellitus when exogenous treatment with insulin is deemed ineffective by the Plan.  Blood or marrow stem cell transplants, limited to the indicated stages of the following diagnoses (the medical necessity limitation is considered satisfied if the patient meets the staging description):	Aetna Transplant Network: Nothing for inpatient services; all charges over \$1,000,000  Network: Nothing for inpatient services; all
pancreatectomy) only for patients with chronic pancreatitis  Note: Corneal transplants are not part of the Aetna Institutes of Excellence program. Benefits will be paid as described under <i>Surgical procedures</i> .  *Note: Pancreas (only) transplants are covered for insulin dependent (or Type 1) diabetes mellitus when exogenous treatment with insulin is deemed ineffective by the Plan.  Blood or marrow stem cell transplants, limited to the indicated stages of the following diagnoses (the medical necessity limitation is considered satisfied if the patient meets the staging description):	services; all charges over \$1,000,000  Network: Nothing for inpatient services; all
*Note: Pancreas (only) transplants are covered for insulin dependent (or Type 1) diabetes mellitus when exogenous treatment with insulin is deemed ineffective by the Plan.  Blood or marrow stem cell transplants, limited to the indicated stages of the following diagnoses (the medical necessity limitation is considered satisfied if the patient meets the staging description):	services; all charges over \$1,000,000  Network: Nothing for inpatient services; all
(or Type 1) diabetes mellitus when exogenous treatment with insulin is deemed ineffective by the Plan.  Blood or marrow stem cell transplants, limited to the indicated stages of the following diagnoses (the medical necessity limitation is considered satisfied if the patient meets the staging description):	services; all charges over \$1,000,000  Network: Nothing for inpatient services; all
following diagnoses (the medical necessity limitation is considered satisfied if the patient meets the staging description):	services; all charges over \$1,000,000  Network: Nothing for inpatient services; all
N	
	aharaa ayar \$200 000
- acute lymphocytic or non-lymphocytic (i.e., myelogenous) leukemia	charges over \$200,000
No. of the second of the secon	Non-Network: 40% of the Plan's allowance and any difference between our allowance and the
- a	billed amount; all charges over \$100,000
- severe or very severe aplastic anemia	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
- severe combined immuno-deficiency disease	
<ul> <li>phagocytic/hemophagocytic deficiency diseases (e.g., Wiskott-Aldrich syndrome)</li> </ul>	
- advanced Hodgkin's lymphoma – relapsed	
- advanced non-Hodgkin's lymphoma – relapsed	
- hemoglobinopathy	
- marrow failure and related disorders (i.e., Fanconi's PNH, pure red cell aplasia)	
- myelodysplasia/myelodysplastic syndromes	
- amyloidosis	
- paroxysmal nocturnal hemoglobinuria	
- infantile malignant osteopetrosis	
- advanced neuroblastoma	
- Kostmann's syndrome	
- leukocyte adhesion deficiencies	
- mucolipidosis (e.g., Gaucher's disease, metachromatic leukodystrophy, adrenoleukodystrophy)	
- mucopolysaccharidosis (e.g., Hunter's syndrome, Hurler's syndrome, Sanfilippo's syndrome, Maroteaux-Lamy syndrome variants)	
- myeloproliferative disorders (MPDs)	

Benefits description	You pay
Organ/tissue transplants (cont.)	
- advanced myeloproliferative disorders (MPDs)	Aetna Transplant Network: Nothing for inpatient services; all charges over \$1,000,000
- sickle cell anemia	
- X-linked lymphoproliferative syndrome	Network: Nothing for inpatient services; all charges over \$200,000
<ul> <li>Autologous (self) bone marrow transplants (autologous stem cell and peripheral stem cell support) for:</li> </ul>	Non-Network: 40% of the Plan's allowance and
- acute lymphocytic or non-lymphocytic (i.e., myelogenous) leukemia	any difference between our allowance and the
- advanced Hodgkin's lymphoma – relapsed	billed amount; all charges over \$100,000
- advanced non-Hodgkin's lymphoma – relapsed	
- neuroblastoma	
- testicular, mediastinal, retroperitoneal, and ovarian germ cell tumors	
- multiple myeloma	
- amyloidosis	
- medulloblastoma	
<ul> <li>Autologous tandem bone marrow transplants for:</li> </ul>	
- AL amyloidosis	
- multiple myeloma (de novo and treated)	
- recurrent testicular and other germ cell tumors	
Blood or marrow stem cell transplants in randomized and controlled Phase III clinical trials that are sponsored by the National Cancer Institute (NCI) or the National Institutes of Health (NIH), limited to:	Aetna Transplant Network: Nothing for inpatient services; all charges over \$1,000,000
Allogeneic (donor) transplants for:	Network: Nothing for inpatient services; all charges over \$200,000
- early stage (indolent or non-advanced) small cell lymphocytic lymphoma	,
- multiple myeloma	Non-Network: 40% of the Plan's allowance and any difference between our allowance and the
- multiple sclerosis	billed amount; all charges over \$100,000
- chronic inflammatory demyelinating polyneuropathy (CIPD)	
<ul> <li>Nonmyeloablative allogeneic transplants or Reduced intensity conditioning (RIC) for:</li> </ul>	
- acute lymphocytic or non-lymphocytic (i.e., myelogenous) leukemia	
- advanced Hodgkins lymphoma	
- advanced non-Hodgkins lymphoma	
- breast cancer	
- chronic lymphocytic leukemia/small lymphocytic lymphoma (CLL/SLL)	
- chronic myelogenous leukemia	
- colon cancer	
- early stage (indolent or non-advanced) small cell lymphocytic lymphoma	
- multiple myeloma	
- multiple sclerosis	
- myeloproliferative disorders	
- myelodysplasia/myelodysplastic syndromes	
- non-small cell lung cancer	
- ovarian cancer	
	Organ/tissue transplants continued on next page

Benefits description	You pay
Organ/tissue transplants (cont.)	
- prostate cancer	Aetna Transplant Network: Nothing for inpatient
- renal cell carcinoma	services; all charges over \$1,000,000
- sarcomas	Network: Nothing for inpatient services; all
- sickle cell disease	charges over \$200,000
Autologous transplants for:	Non-Network: 40% of the Plan's allowance and
- chronic myelogenous leukemia	any difference between our allowance and the
- chronic lymphocytic leukemia/small lymphocytic lymphoma (CLL/SLL)	billed amount; all charges over \$100,000
- early stage (indolent or non-advanced) small cell lymphocytic lymphoma	
- small cell lung cancer	
- epithelial ovarian cancer	
- multiple sclerosis	
- systemic lupus erythematosis	
- systemic sclerosis	
- scleroderma	
- scleroderma-SSc (severe, progressive)	
- childhood rhabdomyosarcoma	
- advanced Ewing srcoma	
- advanced childhood kidney cancers	
- mantle cell (non-Hodgkins lymphoma)	
Not covered:	All charges
<ul> <li>Expenses for services or supplies specifically excluded by the Plan, unless part of a treatment plan approved through the Coventry Transplant Network</li> </ul>	
<ul> <li>Donor screening and search expenses after four screened donors, except when approved through the Coventry Transplant Network</li> </ul>	
• Travel, lodging and meal expenses not approved by the Plan-	
• Services and supplies for or related to transplants not listed as covered. Related services or supplies include administration of chemotherapy when supported by transplant procedures.	
Anesthesia	
Professional services for the administration of anesthesia in hospital and out of hospital  Note: When multiple anesthesia providers are involved during the same surgical session, the Plan's allowance for each anesthesia provider will be determined using CMS guidelines.	Network: Nothing for services performed on an inpatient basis or outpatient hospital /ASC; \$15 copayment when performed in a physician's office
	Non-Network: 40% of the Plan's allowance and any difference between our allowance and the billed amount
	Note: If you use a Network facility, we pay Network benefits when you receive services from an anesthesiologist who is not a Network provider. See <i>We have Network providers</i> , Section 1, for further details.

# Section 5(c). Services provided by a hospital or other facility and ambulance services

### Important things you should keep in mind about these benefits:

- Please remember that all benefits are subject to the definitions, limitations and exclusions in this brochure and are payable only when we determine they are medically necessary.
- The deductible is \$2,000 for a Self Only enrollment or \$4,000 for a Self Plus One or Self and Family enrollment. The family deductible can be satisfied by one or more family members. The deductible applies to all benefits in this section.
- After you have satisfied your deductible, coverage begins for Traditional medical services.
- Under your Traditional medical coverage for covered medical expenses, you are responsible for your
  copayments for Network services and for coinsurance and amounts in excess of the Plan's allowance for
  Non-Network services.
- The Non-Network benefits are the regular benefits of this Plan. Network benefits apply only when you use a Network provider. When a Network provider is not available, Non-Network benefits apply.
- Be sure to read Section 4, *Your costs for covered services*, for valuable information about how cost-sharing works. Also, read Section 9 about coordinating benefits with Medicare and other coverage.
- The amounts listed below are for the charges billed by the facility (i.e., hospital or surgical center) or ambulance service for your surgery or care. Any costs associated with the professional charge (i.e., physicians, etc.) are in Section 5(a) or Section 5(b).
- Note: Observation care is billed as outpatient facility care. As a result, benefits for observation care services are provided at the outpatient facility benefit levels described under *Outpatient hospital*, *freestanding ambulatory surgical center or clinic*. See *Observation care*, Section 10, for more information about these types of services.
- Note: When you use a Network hospital, keep in mind that the professionals who provide services to you in the hospital, such as radiologists, emergency room physicians, anesthesiologists, and pathologists may not all be Network providers.
- YOU MUST GET PRECERTIFICATION FOR HOSPITAL STAYS; FAILURE TO DO SO WILL RESULT IN A MINIMUM \$500 PENALTY. Please refer to the precertification information shown in Section 3.

Benefits description	You pay
The calendar year deductible applies to all be	nefits in this Section.
Inpatient hospital	
Room and board, such as	Aetna Transplant Network: Nothing
<ul> <li>Ward, semiprivate, or intensive care accommodations, including birthing centers</li> </ul>	Network: Nothing
General nursing care	Non-Network: 40% of the Plan's allowance and
Meals and special diets	any difference between our allowance and the billed amount
Note: We only cover a private room when you must be isolated to prevent contagion. Otherwise, our benefit will be based on the hospital's average charge for semiprivate accommodations.	
Note: Hospitals billing an all-inclusive rate will be prorated between room and board and ancillary charges.	
Other hospital services and supplies (ancillary services), such as:	Aetna Transplant Network: \$75 copayment per
<ul> <li>Operating, recovery, maternity, and other treatment rooms</li> </ul>	day, up to a maximum of \$750 per admission
Prescribed drugs and medicines	

Benefits description	You pay
Inpatient hospital (cont.)	202   0,0
Diagnostic tests, such as X-rays, laboratory and pathology services, MRIs, and CAT scans	Aetna Transplant Network: \$75 copayment per day, up to a maximum of \$750 per admission
Blood or blood plasma	Network: \$75 copayment per day, up to a
<ul> <li>Dressings, splints, casts, and sterile tray services</li> </ul>	maximum of \$750 per admission
<ul> <li>Medical supplies and equipment, including oxygen</li> </ul>	Non-Network: 40% of the Plan's allowance and
<ul> <li>Anesthetics, including nurse anesthetist services</li> </ul>	any difference between our allowance and the
<ul> <li>Autologous blood donations</li> </ul>	billed amount
Internal prosthesis	
Note: We base payment on whether the facility or a health care professional bills for the services or supplies. For example, when the hospital bills for its anesthetists' services, we pay Hospital benefits and when the anesthetist bills, we pay under Section 5(b).	
Note: The maximum benefit for any organ/tissue transplant(s), as described in Section 5(b), is:	
<ul> <li>Aetna Transplant Network: \$1,000,000 per occurrence. To use the Aetna Institutes of Excellence program, this must be your primary plan for payment of benefits.</li> </ul>	
• Network: \$200,000 per occurrence.	
• Non-Network: \$100,000 per occurrence.	
Expenses related to complications arising during the transplant admission are considered part of the same occurrence. Outpatient prescription drugs and approved travel expenses related to the transplant are not subject to the transplant maximums. See Section 5(b) for transplant-related professional services.	
Note: To use the Aetna Institutes of Excellence program, this must be your primary plan for payment of benefits.	
Note: Chemotherapy, when supported by a bone marrow transplant or autologous stem cell support is covered only for the specific diagnoses listed in Section 5(b) <i>Organ/tissue transplants</i> .	
Note: The Plan pays Inpatient hospital benefits as shown above in connection with dental procedures only when a non-dental physical impairment exists that makes hospitalization necessary to safeguard the health of the patient.	
Not covered:	All charges
• A hospital admission, or portion thereof, that is not medically necessary (see definition), including an admission for medical services that did not require the acute hospital inpatient (overnight) setting, but could have been provided in a doctor's office, outpatient department of a hospital, or some other setting without adversely affecting the patient's condition or the quality of medical care rendered	
• A hospital admission, or portion thereof, for services not covered by the Plan, including but not limited to gender reassignment surgery.	

Inpatient hospital - continued on next page

Benefits description	You pay
Inpatient hospital (cont.)	Tou pay
<ul> <li>Hospital admissions for medical rehabilitation unless the admission is to an approved acute inpatient rehabilitation facility and the patient can actively participate in a minimum of 3 hours of acute inpatient rehabilitation to include any combination of the following therapies: physical, occupational, speech, respiratory therapy per day</li> <li>Custodial care; see Section 10, Definitions</li> <li>Non-covered facilities, such as nursing homes, subacute care facilities, extended care facilities, schools, domiciliaries and rest homes</li> <li>Personal comfort items, such as telephone, television, barber services, guest meals and beds</li> <li>Private inpatient nursing care</li> <li>Institutions that do not meet the definition of covered hospitals</li> <li>All charges for services provided by a Christian Science nursing facility</li> </ul>	All charges
Outpatient hospital, freestanding ambulatory surgical center or clinic	
<ul> <li>Services and supplies, such as:</li> <li>Operating, recovery, observation, and other treatment rooms</li> <li>Non-emergency treatment provided in an emergency room</li> <li>Prescribed drugs and medicines</li> <li>Diagnostic tests, such as X-rays, laboratory, ultrasound and pathology services</li> <li>CT/CAT scans; CTA; MRA, MRI; NC; PET; SPECT Note: Preauthorization for these procedures is required. Call us at 1-800-694-9901 prior to scheduling. See <i>Outpatient imaging procedures</i> under <i>You need prior Plan approval for certain services</i> Section 3.</li> <li>Blood and blood plasma, if not donated or replaced, and other biologicals, including administration</li> <li>Dressings, casts, and sterile tray services</li> <li>Medical supplies, including anesthesia and oxygen</li> <li>Anesthetics and anesthesia services</li> <li>Note: We cover hospital services and supplies related to dental procedures when necessitated by a non-dental physical impairment. We do not cover the dental procedures.</li> <li>Note: If the stay is greater than 23 hours and you are admitted, you need to precertify the admission.</li> <li>Note: Observation care is covered up to a maximum of 48 hours, unless the applicable Network agreement provides otherwise. For observation care in excess of 48 hours, we will review for appropriateness of care to determine benefits. See <i>Observation care</i>, Section 10.</li> </ul>	Network: \$75 copayment per occurrence for non- surgical related services; \$150 copayment per occurrence for outpatient surgery  Non-Network: 40% of the Plan's allowance and any difference between our allowance and the billed amount
Note: For services billed by a surgeon or anesthetist, see Section 5(b). For services related to an accidental injury or medical emergency, see Section 5 (d).	
Not covered:	All charges

Benefits description	You pay
Outpatient hospital, freestanding ambulatory surgical center or clinic (cont.)	
Surgical facility charges billed by entities that are not accredited by the Joint Commission on the Accreditation of Healthcare Organizations (JCAHO), the American Association for Accreditation of Ambulatory Surgery Facilities (AAAASF), or the Accreditation Association for Ambulatory Health Care (AAAHC), or which do not have Medicare certification as an ASC facility.	All charges
Expenses for observation/status rooms and related services in excess of 48 hours that does not meet our criteria for coverage.	
Extended care benefits/Skilled nursing care facility benefits	
Semiprivate room, board, services and supplies provided in a skilled nursing facility (SNF) for up to 28 days per person per calendar year when you are admitted directly from a covered inpatient hospital stay	Network: \$75 copayment per day, up to a maximum of \$750 per admission including copayments already applied to the inpatient
Note: Preauthorization for these services is required. Call us at 1-800-694-9901. See <i>Other services</i> under <i>You need prior Plan approval for certain services</i> in Section 3.	hospital confinement; all charges after 28 days  Non-Network: 40% of the Plan's allowance for up to 28 days per person per calendar year and any difference between our allowance and the billed
Note: Benefits are available only when this Plan is the primary payor for health benefits. When another plan, including Medicare, is the primary payor, these benefits are not payable.	amount: all charges after 28 days
Not covered:	All charges
• Custodial care (see Section 10, Definitions)	
All charges after 15 days per person per calendar year	
Hospice care	
Hospice is a coordinated program of maintenance and supportive care for the terminally ill provided by a medically supervised team under the direction of a Plan-approved independent hospice administration.	Network: Nothing, up to 15 days per person per calendar year; all charges after 15 days
<ul> <li>Any combination of inpatient and outpatient services, up to 15 days per person per calendar year.</li> </ul>	Non-Network: 10% of the Plan's allowance and any difference between our allowance and the billed amount; all charges after 15 days
<ul> <li>If you use a Network provider, your out-of-pocket expenses will be reduced.</li> </ul>	
Not covered:	All charges
Independent nursing, and homemaker services	
All charges after 15 days per person per calendar year	
Ambulance	
Local professional ambulance service when medically appropriate to the first	Network: Nothing
hospital where treated and from that hospital to the next nearest hospital or medical facility if necessary treatment is not available at the first hospital. Services must be related to:	Non-Network: 40% of thePlan's allowance and any difference between our allowance and the
<ul> <li>an accidental injury or medical emergency,</li> </ul>	billed amount
<ul> <li>a covered inpatient hospitalization,</li> </ul>	
<ul> <li>a direct transfer from a covered inpatient hospitalization to a covered skilled nursing facility confinement, or</li> </ul>	
covered hospice care.	
	Ambulance - continued on next page

Benefits description	You pay
Ambulance (cont.)	
Air ambulance to the nearest hospital where treatment is available and only if there is no emergency ground transportation available or suitable and the patient's condition requires immediate evacuation.	Network: Nothing  Non-Network: 40% of thePlan's allowance and any difference between our allowance and the
Note: Benefits for air or ground ambulance transportation that is not to the nearest hospital where appropriate treatment is available will be prorated based on mileage to the nearest hospital where appropriate treatment is available.	billed amount
Not covered:	All charges
• Transportation to other than a hospital, hospice, skilled nursing facility or urgent care medical facility	
• Transportation to or from services including but not limited to physician appointments, dialysis, or diagnostic tests, except as part of covered inpatient hospital care	
Expenses for ambulance services when the patient is not actually transported	

### Section 5(d). Emergency services/accidents

### Important things you should keep in mind about these benefits:

- Please remember that all benefits are subject to the definitions, limitations and exclusions in this brochure and are payable only when we determine they are medically necessary.
- These benefits are payable instead of any other benefits under this Plan for emergency treatment of accidental injuries and medical emergencies.
- The deductible is \$2,000 for a Self Only enrollment or \$4,000 for a Self Plus One or Self and Family enrollment. The family deductible can be satisfied by one or more family members. The deductible applies to all benefits in this section.
- After you have satisfied your deductible, coverage begins for Traditional medical services.
- Under your Traditional medical coverage for covered medical expenses, you are responsible for your
  copayments for Network services and for coinsurance and amounts in excess of the Plan's allowance for
  Non-Network services.
- The Non-Network benefits are the regular benefits of this Plan. Network benefits apply only when you use a Network provider. When a Network provider is not available, Non-Network benefits apply.
- Be sure to read Section 4, *Your costs for covered services*, for valuable information about how cost-sharing works. Also, read Section 9 about coordinating benefits with Medicare and other coverage.

What is an accidental injury? An accidental injury is a bodily injury sustained through external and accidental means, such as broken bones, animal bites, poisonings and injuries to sound natural teeth. Masticating (chewing) incidents are not considered to be accidental injuries.

What is a medical emergency? A medical emergency is the sudden and unexpected onset of a condition requiring immediate medical care. The severity of the condition, as revealed by the doctor's diagnosis, must be such as would normally require emergency care. Medical emergencies include heart attacks, cardiovascular accidents, loss of consciousness or respiration, convulsions and such other acute conditions as may be determined by the Plan to be medical emergencies.

Benefits description	You pay
Note: The calendar year deductible applies to all	benefits in this Section.
Accidental injury/Medical emergency	
If you receive outpatient care for your accidental injury or medical emergency in a hospital emergency room or urgent care center, we cover:	Network: \$50 copayment per occurrence (if admitted to the hospital, copayment is waived)
<ul> <li>Non-surgical physician services and supplies</li> <li>Related outpatient hospital services</li> <li>Observation room</li> </ul>	Non-Network: \$50 copayment per occurrence and any difference between our allowance and the billed amount (if admitted to the hospital,
Surgery and related services	copayment is waived)
Note: We pay Inpatient hospital benefits if you are admitted.	
Note: Observation care is covered up to a maximum of 48 hours, unless the applicable Network agreement provides otherwise. See <i>Outpatient hospital or ambulatory surgical center</i> , Section 5(c), and <i>Observation care</i> , Section 10, for more information.	
Note: Repair of sound natural teeth due to an accidental injury is covered under this benefit. The services and supplies must be provided within one year of the accident and the patient must be a member of the Plan at the time the services were rendered. Masticating (chewing) incidents are not considered to be accidental injuries.	

Accidental injury/Medical emergency - continued on next page

Benefits description	You pay
Accidental injury/Medical emergency (cont.)	
Non-surgical physician services provided in a doctor's office for your	Network: \$15 copayment per visit
accidental injury or medical emergency.	Non-Network: 40% of the Plan's allowance and any difference between our allowance and the billed amount
Ambulance	
Local professional ambulance service when medically appropriate to the first	Network: Nothing
hospital where treated and from that hospital to the next nearest hospital or medical facility if necessary treatment is not available at the first hospital. Services must be related to:	Non-Network: 40% of the Plan's allowance and any difference between our allowance and the billed amount
<ul> <li>an accidental injury or medical emergency,</li> </ul>	onied amount
<ul> <li>a covered inpatient hospitalization,</li> </ul>	
<ul> <li>a direct transfer from a covered inpatient hospitalization to a covered skilled nursing facility confinement, or</li> </ul>	
covered hospice care.	
Air ambulance to the nearest hospital where treatment is available and only if there is no emergency ground transportation available or suitable and the patient's condition requires immediate evacuation.	
Note: Benefits for air or ground ambulance transportation that is not to the nearest hospital where appropriate treatment is available will be prorated based on mileage to the nearest hospital where appropriate treatment is available.	
Not covered:	All charges
• Transportation to other than a hospital, hospice, skilled nursing facility or urgent care medical facility	
• Transportation to or from services including but not limited to physician appointments, dialysis, or diagnostic tests, except as part of covered inpatient hospital care	
• Expenses for ambulance services when the patient is not actually transported	

## Section 5(e). Mental health and substance abuse benefits

### Important things you should keep in mind about these benefits:

- Please remember that all benefits are subject to the definitions, limitations and exclusions in this brochure and are payable only when we determine they are medically necessary.
- These benefits are payable instead of any other benefits under this Plan for services related to treatment of mental health/substance abuse.
- The deductible is \$2,000 for a Self Only enrollment or \$4,000 for a Self Plus One or a Self and Family enrollment. The family deductible can be satisfied by one or more family members. The deductible applies to all benefits in this section.
- After you have satisfied your deductible, coverage begins for Traditional medical services.
- Under your Traditional medical coverage for covered medical expenses, you are responsible for your
  copayments for Network services and for coinsurance and amounts in excess of the Plan's allowance for
  Non-Network services.
- The Non-Network benefits are the regular benefits of this Plan. Network benefits apply only when you use a Network provider. When a Network provider is not available, Non-Network benefits apply.
- Network providers for mental health and substance abuse services are different from the Network providers available for medical services (see *Network providers for mental health and substance abuse*, Section 3). Call us at 1-800-694-9901 for assistance with locating a Network provider.
- Be sure to read Section 4, *Your costs for covered services*, for valuable information about how cost-sharing works. Also, read Section 9 about coordinating benefits with Medicare and other coverage.
- YOU MUST GET PRECERTIFICATION FOR HOSPITAL STAYS; FAILURE TO DO SO WILL RESULT IN A MINIMUM \$500 PENALTY. Please refer to the precertification information shown in Section 3.

Benefits description	You pay	
Note: The calendar year deductible applies to all	benefits in this Section.	
rofessional services		
We cover professional services by licensed professional mental health and substance abuse practitioners when acting within the scope of their license, such as psychiatrists, psychologists, clinical social workers, licensed professional counselors, and marriage and family therapists.	Your cost sharing responsibilities are no greater than for other illnesses or conditions.	
Diagnostic and treatment services:	Network: \$15 copayment per visit	
Outpatient professional services, including individual or group therapy	Non-Network: 40% of the Plan's allowance and any difference between our allowance and the billed amount	
Inpatient professional services	Network: Nothing	
	Non-Network: 40% of the Plan's allowance and any difference between our allowance and the billed amount	

Benefits description	You pay	
Diagnostics		
Outpatient lab, X-ray and other diagnostic tests, including psychological and neuropsychological testing  Note: Preauthorization for psychological and neuropsychological testing is required. Call us at 1-800-694-9901 prior to scheduling. See <i>Other services</i>	Network: \$15 copayment per visit  Non-Network: 40% of the Plan's allowance and any difference between our allowance and the billed amount	
under You need prior Plan approval for certain services, Section 3.		
Inpatient hospital		
Inpatient hospital:	Network: \$75 copayment per day, up to a	
<ul> <li>Services provided by a hospital or other inpatient facility</li> </ul>	maximum of \$750 per admission	
<ul> <li>Services in approved alternative care settings such as half-way house, residential treatment, full-day hospitalization</li> </ul>	Non-Network: 40% of the Plan's allowance and any difference between our allowance and the billed amount	
Note: Preauthorization for these services is required. Call us at 1-800-694-9901 prior to scheduling. See <i>Other services</i> under <i>You need prior Plan approval for certain services</i> , Section 3.		
Outpatient hospital		
Electroconvulsive therapy	Network: Nothing	
Partial hospitalization	Non-Network: 40% of the Plan's allowance and	
Facility-based intensive outpatient treatment	any difference between our allowance and the billed amount	
Note: Preauthorization for these services is required. Call us at 1-800-694-9901 prior to scheduling. See <i>Other services</i> under <i>You need prior Plan approval for certain services</i> , Section 3.		

Benefits for surgical treatment of mental health/substance abuse conditions are available only for Vagus Nerve Stimulation therapy (VNS) when preauthorized as part of a treatment plan that we approve. For services billed by a surgeon or anesthetist, see Section 5 (b). For services provided by the outpatient department of a hospital or ambulatory surgical center, see Section 5(c).

Benefits description	You pay	
Not covered		
Services that, in the Plan's judgment, are not medically necessary	All charges	
Treatment of learning disorder or specific delays in development treatment of mental retardation or intellectual disability		
Treatment for binge eating disorder and gambling disorder		
<ul> <li>Services rendered or billed by schools</li> </ul>		
<ul> <li>Services provided by Non-Network residential treatment centers or halfway houses or members of their staffs, unless preauthorized</li> </ul>		
Applied behavioral analysis (ABA) therapy		

## Section 5(f). Prescription drug benefits

### Important things to keep in mind about these benefits:

- · We cover prescribed drugs and medications, as described in the following chart.
- Please remember that all benefits are subject to the definitions, limitations and exclusions in this brochure and are payable only when we determine they are medically necessary.
- Federal law prevents the pharmacy from accepting unused medications.
- The deductible is \$2,000 for a Self Only enrollment or \$4,000 for a Self Plus One or a Self and Family enrollment. The family deductible can be satisfied by one or more family members. The deductible applies to all benefits in this section.
- After you have satisfied your deductible, coverage begins for Traditional medical services.
- Prescription drug benefits are available only when you obtain your covered medications from a Network retail pharmacy or the Mail order drug program.
- YOU MUST GET PRIOR AUTHORIZATION FOR CERTAIN DRUGS including, but not limited to, preferred and non-preferred brand name drugs when a generic equivalent is available, oncology drugs and Specialty drugs. Prior approval/authorizations must be renewed periodically. For more information about prior authorization, please call us at 1-800-694-9901 or visit our website, <a href="www.MHBP.com">www.MHBP.com</a>.
- Be sure to read Section 4, *Your costs for covered services*, for valuable information about how cost-sharing works. Also, read Section 9 about coordinating benefits with Medicare and other coverage.

#### There are important features about your prescription drug program you should be aware of. These include:

- Who can write your prescription? A licensed physician or dentist, and in states allowing it, licensed or certified Physician Assistant, Nurse Practitioner and Psychologist must prescribe your medication.
- Where can you obtain them? You may fill the prescription at a network pharmacy ("network" or "network pharmacy") or by mail for certain drugs. Benefits are not available when you use a non-network pharmacy.
  - **Network pharmacy** Present your Plan identification card at a network pharmacy to purchase your prescription and have the claim filed electronically for you. You must have the pharmacy file the claim electronically for you in order to receive the network pharmacy level benefit. Call us at
    - 1-800-694-9901 or check the electronic directory via <a href="www.MHBP.com">www.MHBP.com</a> to locate the nearest network pharmacy.
  - Non-network pharmacy Not covered.
  - **Mail order** To obtain more information about the mail order drug program, order refills, check order status and request additional mail services envelopes and claim forms, or to ask questions about eligibility, copayments or other issues, call us at 1-800-694-9901 or visit our website at www.MHBP.com.
- We use a formulary. A formulary is a list of generic and preferred drugs (see below) that are available through this plan. It places all FDA approved drugs into categories based on their clinical effectiveness, safety and cost and is designed to control costs for you and the Plan. The categories include:
  - Generic drug category includes primarily generic drugs;
  - **Preferred** drug category (also called "formulary") includes preferred brand-name drugs;
  - $\hbox{-} \begin{tabular}{l} \textbf{Non-preferred} \ drug \ category \ (also \ called \ "non-formulary") \ includes \ non-preferred \ brand-name \ drugs. \end{tabular}$

Occasionally, drugs may change from one category to another category, which can affect your cost-share amount. We will attempt to notify you when this occurs.

When you need a prescription, share the formulary with your physician and request a Generic or Preferred category drug if possible. By choosing Generic or Preferred category drugs, you may decrease your out-of-pocket expenses. While all FDA-approved drugs are available to you, we may have formulary restrictions on certain drugs, including but not limited to, quantity limits, age limits, dosage limits, brand exception and preauthorization. To request a copy of our current formulary, call us at 1-800-694-9901 or visit our website, www.MHBP.com.

- A generic equivalent will be dispensed if it is available when you obtain your prescription from a network pharmacy or through our mail order drug program. If you choose a brand name medication for which a generic medication exists, you will pay your cost-share plus the difference in cost between the brand name and generic medication. If you have a medical condition that requires a brand name drug your prescribing physician must obtain a brand exception. For information on how to obtain a brand exception, you or your physician should call us at 1-800-694-9901 or visit our website, <a href="www.MHBP.com">www.MHBP.com</a>. If the exception is not approved, your cost-sharing will be greater.
- Why use generic drugs? A generic drug is the chemical equivalent to a brand name drug, yet it costs much less. Choosing generic drugs rather than brand name drugs can reduce your out-of-pocket expenses. The U.S. Food and Drug Administration sets quality standards for generic drugs to ensure that these drugs meet the same standards of quality and strength as brand name drugs. They must contain the same active ingredients, be equivalent in strength and dosage, and meet the same standards for safety, purity and effectiveness as the original brand name product.
- Generic drug incentive program. You may be eligible for this program if you are currently taking a non-generic medication and switch to a generic replacement for that drug. If you qualify, you will receive a letter from CVS/caremark indicating that you can receive up to a 90-day supply of the generic drug at no cost to you. You must obtain the generic replacement by the expiration date in the letter at a network retail pharmacy (for up to three 30-day refills), or through our mail order drug program (for one 90-day refill).
- Maintenance and long-term medications. A long-term maintenance medication is one that is taken regularly for chronic conditions or long-term therapy. A few examples include medications for managing high blood pressure, asthma, diabetes or high cholesterol. We have an optional program that allows members to get up to 90-day refills at a CVS retail pharmacy for the same cost-sharing as mail order. Under the program, you may choose to get the initial prescription and two refills (up to a 30-day supply each) at a network retail pharmacy or through our mail order drug program (up to a 90-day supply). After the second refill at a retail pharmacy, additional refills must be obtained either from a CVS retail pharmacy or through our mail order drug program. You will receive a letter after your second refill that describes your benefits and provides instructions on how to obtain additional refills in up to a 90-day supply. You may choose not to participate in this program by calling CVS/caremark at 1-866-623-1441. If you exceed three fills at a network retail pharmacy and have not advised us that you do not want to participate in this program, you may experience a delay in receiving your medication until you contact us.
- There are dispensing limitations. All prescriptions will be limited to a 30-day supply for retail and a 90-day supply for mail order. Also, in most cases, refills cannot be obtained until 75% of the drug has been used. Occasionally, as part of regular review, we may recommend that the use of a drug is appropriate only with limits on its quantity, total dose, duration of therapy, age, gender or specific diagnoses. Since the prescription does not usually explain the reason your provider prescribed a medication, we may implement any of these limits and/or require preauthorization to confirm the intent of the prescriber.
- Preauthorization. We require preauthorization for certain drugs. To obtain a list of drugs that require preauthorization, please visit our website, <a href="www.MHBP.com">www.MHBP.com</a> or call CVS/caremark at 1-866-623-1441. We periodically review and update the preauthorization drug list in accordance with guidelines set by the US Food & Drug Administration (FDA), as a result of new drugs, new generic drugs, new therapies and other factors. To request preauthorization, your physician may contact the CVS/caremark Preauthorization Department at 1-800-294-5979. CVS/caremark will work with your physician to obtain the information needed to evaluate the request. You may contact CVS Caremark at 1-866 623-1441 for the status of your request and any questions you have regarding preauthorization.
- Specialty drugs, including biotech drugs, require special handling and close monitoring and are used to treat chronic complex conditions including, but not limited to: hemophilia, immune deficiency, growth hormone deficiencies, multiple sclerosis, Crohn's disease, hepatitis C, HIV, hormonal disorders, rheumatoid arthritis and pulmonary disorders.
  - **Certain specialty drugs require preauthorization** (also referred to as Specialty Guideline Management (SGM) to determine medical necessity and appropriate utilization.

A specialty preferred drug trial must be completed before certain non-preferred specialty drugs will be authorized. Certain specialty drugs must be obtained from CVS/caremark Specialty Pharmacy.

To obtain a list of drugs that require preauthorization, a specialty preferred drug trial, or that must be obtained from CVS/caremark Specialty Pharmacy, please review the Specialty Prescription Drug Listing on our website, <a href="https://www.MHBP.com">www.MHBP.com</a> or call 1-866-623-1441.

**Advanced Control Specialty Formulary** – We use a formulary for specialty drugs that includes generic and preferred brand name drugs that are therapeutically equivalent to non-preferred brand drugs for certain drug classes. A medical exception process is available. The formulary is subject to change on a quarterly basis.

Compound medications. A compound medication is made by combining, mixing or altering the ingredients of a drug (or drugs) to create a customized medication that is not otherwise commercially available. Preauthorization is required for compound medications. Certain ingredients contained in some compound medications are excluded from coverage under this Plan. They are certain proprietary bases, drug specific bulk powders, hormone and adrenal bulk powders, bulk nutrients, bulk compounding agents, and miscellaneous bulk ingredients. These exclusions will be determined during the prior authorization process for these drugs. Refill limits may apply

Pharmacies must submit all ingredients in a compound medication as part of the claim. At least one of the ingredients in the compound medication must require a physician's prescription in order to be covered by the Plan. CVS/caremark can compound some medications. If the mail order pharmacy cannot accommodate your prescription, please consult your Network retail pharmacy. Ask your pharmacist to submit your claim electronically. If the retail pharmacy is unable to submit the compound medication claim electronically to CVS/caremark, you will pay the full cost of the medication and submit the claim for reimbursement. Make sure that your pharmacist provides the NDC number and quantity for every ingredient in the compound medication, and include this information on your claim. You are responsible for the appropriate copayment or coinsurance based on the compound ingredients. Claim calculations and your cost sharing is performed using industry standard reimbursement method for compounds. Investigational drugs are not FDA approved. If the compound includes an investigational drug, the compound will not be covered.

We can accommodate your drug refill requests when you are called to active military duty or in the case of a declared emergency. Call us in advance at 1-800-694-9901 to request the accommodation.

The Plan conducts Drug Utilization Review (DUR). When you fill your prescription at a network pharmacy or through the mail order drug program, we and/or the pharmacist may electronically access information about prior prescriptions, checking for harmful drug interactions, drug duplication, excessive use and the frequency of refills. DUR helps protect against potentially dangerous drug interactions or inappropriate use. When appropriate, your pharmacist(s) and/or CVS/caremark may contact your physician(s) to discuss an alternative drug or treatment option, prescription drug compliance, and the best and most cost-effective use of services. In addition, we may perform a periodic review of prescriptions to help ensure your safety and to provide health education and support. Upon review, we may contact you or your provider(s) to discuss your current medical situation and may offer assistance in coordinating care and treatment. For more information about this program, call us at 1-800-694-9901.

When you have to file a claim. If you purchase prescriptions at a network pharmacy and you forget your MHBP ID card or the pharmacy is unable to file your claim electronically, mail your CVS/caremark claim form and prescription receipts to: CVS/caremark, Attn: Claims Department, PO Box 52136, Phoenix, AZ 85072-2136. Receipts must include the prescription number, name of drug, date, prescribing doctor's name, charge, name and address of drugstore and NDC number (included on the bill).

#### Benefits for all prescription drugs will be determined based on the fill date for the prescription.

Some drugs may not be available through the mail order program. Some of the drug classes that may not be available are: narcotics, hospital solutions and certain drugs such as antipsychotic agents and AIDS therapies and other drugs for which state or federal laws or medical judgment limit the dispensing amount to less than 90 days. In addition, some injectables may not be available through the mail order drug program. Covered drugs and supplies that are not available through the mail order drug program may be purchased at a retail pharmacy. For questions about the mail order drug program or to inquire about specific drugs or medications, please call us at 1-800-694-9901.

**Prescription drugs purchased at a retail pharmacy**. The Plan's benefit for prescription drugs purchased at a retail pharmacy is dependent on: whether or not you use a network pharmacy; whether or not the claim is filed electronically by the pharmacy; and, whether the drugs were purchased at a non-U.S. pharmacy:

<u>Network pharmacy; claims filed electronically by the pharmacy</u> — You will receive the maximum level of benefits when you use a network pharmacy and have the pharmacy file the claim electronically for you.

Non-network pharmacy claims - Prescriptions filled at a non-network pharmacy are not covered. You pay all charges.

<u>Prescriptions filled at a foreign pharmacy</u> — Prescriptions filled at a foreign pharmacy, will be considered at the Foreign pharmacy level of benefits, even if your claim is not filed electronically by the pharmacy.

Remember to use a network pharmacy whenever possible and show your MHBP ID card to receive the maximum benefits and the convenience of having your claims filed for you.

### When you have other prescription drug coverage

When we are the primary payor for prescription drug claims, we will pay the benefits described in this brochure.

When we are the secondary payor for prescription drug claims, we will determine our allowance. After the primary plan pays, we will pay what is left of our allowance, up to our regular benefit, or up to the member's responsibility as determined by the primary plan if there is no adverse effect on you (that is, you do not pay any more), whichever is less. We will not pay more than our allowance. The combined payment from both plans may be less than (but will not exceed) the entire amount billed by the provider.

The provision applies whether or not a claim is filed under the other coverage. When applicable, authorization must be given to this Plan to obtain information about benefits or services available from the other coverage, or to recover overpayments from other coverages.

**Other commercial coverage**: When you have drug coverage through another group health insurance plan and that coverage is primary, follow these procedures:

#### Retail pharmacy:

- 1. Present the ID cards from both your primary insurance plan and MHBP at the pharmacy. Instruct the pharmacy to submit to your primary plan first.
- 2. If able, the pharmacy will electronically submit claims to both your primary and secondary plans, and the pharmacist will tell you if you have any remaining balance to pay.
- 3. If the pharmacy cannot electronically submit the secondary (MHBP) claim, pay any copay/coinsurance required by the primary insurance, then manually submit your claim for MHBP benefits. Mail your pharmacy receipt to CVS/caremark for any secondary benefit that may be payable. Submit claims to CVS/caremark, PO Box 52136, Phoenix, AZ 85072-2136.

In order to receive MHBP's Network pharmacy benefit, you must use a Network pharmacy.

If your primary plan does not provide for electronic claims handling, purchase your prescription from the pharmacy and submit the bill to your primary plan. When the primary plan has made payment, submit the claim and the primary plan's Explanation of Benefit (EOB) to CVS/caremark for any secondary benefit that may be payable. Submit claims to CVS/caremark, PO Box 52136, Phoenix, AZ 85072-2136.

**Medicare Part B coverage**: When Medicare Part B is primary, have the pharmacy submit Medicare covered medications and supplies to Medicare first. Prescriptions typically covered by Medicare Part B include diabetes supplies (test strips, meters), specific medications used to aid tissue acceptance from organ transplants, certain oral medications used to treat cancer, and ostomy supplies.

Retail pharmacy: Present your Medicare ID card and ask the pharmacy to bill Medicare as primary. Most independent pharmacies and national chains participate with Medicare. To locate a retail pharmacy that is a Medicare Part B participating provider, visit the Medicare website at <a href="https://www.medicare.gov/supplier/home.asp">www.medicare.gov/supplier/home.asp</a>, or call Medicare Customer Service at (800) 633-4227. To maximize your benefits, use a pharmacy that participates with Medicare Part B and is also in our network.

Mail order drug program: To receive your Medicare Part B-eligible prescriptions by mail, send your prescriptions to CVS/caremark using our mail order drug program. CVS/caremark will review the prescriptions to determine whether they could be eligible for Medicare Part B coverage and submit to Medicare if appropriate, and then apply your MHBP benefits. Please note, the CVS/caremark mail order pharmacy is not a Medicare Part B provider for diabetic supplies. You must use a retail pharmacy willing to bill Medicare as primary.

**Medicare Part D coverage**: MHBP supplements the coverage you get with your Medicare Part D prescription drug plan. Your Medicare drug plan provides your primary prescription drug benefits, and MHBP will provide secondary benefits. To maximize your benefits, use a pharmacy that is in both the Medicare Part D plan's network, and in our network. Provide both your Medicare Part D and MHBP ID cards when filling a prescription allowing the pharmacy to coordinate coverage on your behalf.

Benefits description	You pay		
Note: The calendar year deductible applies to all			
Covered medications and supplies			
You may purchase the following medications and supplies prescribed by a physician from either a pharmacy or by mail (for certain prescription drugs):	Network pharmacies, up to a 30-day supply*:  - Generic: \$10 copayment per prescription		
<ul> <li>Drugs and medicines that by Federal law of the United States require a doctor's written prescription, including chemotherapy and drugs used to treat the side effects of chemotherapy.</li> <li>Disposable needles and syringes, and alcohol swabs (if purchased at a pharmacy)</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Preferred brand name (formulary): 30% of the</li> <li>Plan's allowance and any difference between our allowance and the cost of a generic equivalent unless a brand exception is obtained, limited to</li> </ul>		
Insulin and related testing material	\$200 per prescription.		
Oral contraceptives (brand name drugs that have a generic equivalent)	– Non-Preferred brand name (non-formulary): 50%		
Note: We cover generic oral contraceptive drugs and contraceptive devices under <i>Network preventive care</i> , Section 5.	of the Plan's allowance and any difference between our allowance and the cost of a generic equivalent unless a brand exception is obtained, limited to \$200 per prescription.		
For questions about the prescription drug program, or to obtain a copy of our current formulary, please call 1-800-694-9901 or visit our website at			

Benefits description	You pay
Covered medications and supplies (cont.)	
Not covered:	All charges
<ul> <li>Drugs and supplies for cosmetic purposes*</li> </ul>	
Prescriptions written by a non-covered provider	
<ul> <li>Vitamins, nutrients and food supplements that do not require a physician's prescription, even if a physician prescribes or administers them, except as indicated</li> </ul>	
Total parenteral nutrition (TPN) products and related services	
Nonprescription drugs and medicines	
Topical analgesics, including patches, lotions and creams	
<ul> <li>Anorexiants or weight loss medications*</li> </ul>	
Erectile dysfunction drugs*	
• Drugs and supplies when another insurance plan or payor provides benefits, regardless of actual payment, for these services/supplies except Medicare covered drugs and supplies (see Durable medical equipment, Section 5(a), for Medicare Part B covered diabetic supplies)	
<ul> <li>Any amount in excess of the cost of the generic drug when a generic is available and a brand exception has not been obtained by the prescribing physician</li> </ul>	
• Drugs for which preauthorization has been denied	
<ul> <li>Drugs obtained from a network retail pharmacy in excess of a 30-day supply</li> </ul>	
Drugs obtained from a foreign pharmacy in excess of a 90-day supply	
* Note: See Discount drug program, Section 5(h)	

## Section 5(g). Dental benefits

### Important things you should keep in mind about these benefits:

- Please remember that all benefits are subject to the definitions, limitations and exclusions in this brochure
  and are payable only when we determine they are medically necessary.
- If you are enrolled in a Federal Employees Dental/Vision Insurance Program (FEDVIP) dental plan, your FEHB plan will be the first/primary payor of any benefit payments and your FEDVIP plan is secondary to your FEHB plan. See Section 9 *Coordinating benefits with Medicare and other coverage*.
- The deductible is \$2,000 for a Self Only enrollment or \$4,000 for a Self Plus One or Self and Family enrollment. The family deductible can be satisfied by one or more family members. The deductible applies to all benefits in this section.
- After you have satisfied your deductible, coverage begins for Traditional medical services.
- Under your Traditional medical coverage for covered medical expenses, you are responsible for your
  copayments for Network services and for coinsurance and amounts in excess of the Plan's allowance for
  Non-Network services.
- The Non-Network benefits are the regular benefits of this Plan. Network benefits apply only when you use a Network provider. When a Network provider is not available, Non-Network benefits apply.
- Be sure to read Section 4, *Your costs for covered services*, for valuable information about how cost-sharing works. Also, read Section 9 about coordinating benefits with Medicare and other coverage.

Note: We cover hospitalization for dental procedures only when a non-dental impairment exists which makes hospitalization necessary to safeguard the health of the patient. We do not cover the dental procedure. See Section 5(c) for Inpatient hospital benefits.

( / I I	
Benefits description	You pay
Note: The calendar year deductible applies to all	benefits in this Section.
Accidental injury benefit	
We cover restorative services and supplies necessary to promptly repair (but not replace) sound natural teeth. The need for these services must result from an accidental injury. The services and supplies must be provided within one year of the accident and the patient must be a member of the Plan at the time services were rendered. Masticating (chewing) incidents are not considered to be accidental injuries.	See Accidental injury, Section 5(d)
Oral surgery	
Removal of impacted teeth	See Oral and maxillofacial surgery, Section 5(b)
Dental benefits	
We have no other dental benefits	All charges

# Section 5(h). Special features

Special feature	Description		
Clinical Management programs	We administer several programs that work with your health benefits to promote better care outcomes:		
	Case management program		
	Flexible benefits option		
	Disease management program		
	Disease management incentive program		
Case management program	Case management services are designed to assist members and their families and physicians address acute, complex and/or long term medical needs. A professional case manager can assess the member's needs and, when appropriate, coordinate, evaluate, and monitor the member's care. Case management is a voluntary program provided at no additional cost.		
	As a participant in our case management program, members have the right to:		
	Be educated about their rights;		
	Be informed of choices regarding services;		
	Have input into the case management plan;		
	<ul> <li>Refuse treatment or services, including case management services and the implications of such refusal relating to benefits eligibility and/or health outcomes;</li> </ul>		
	Use end of life and advance care directives;		
	Obtain information regarding the organization's criteria for case closure;		
	Receive notification and a rationale when case management services are changed or terminated;		
	Obtain information on alternative approaches when the consumer, family and/or caregiver is unable to fully participate in the assessment phase; and		
	• File a complaint regarding the case management program by contacting MHBP Customer Service by phone at 1-800-694-9901 or by writing to MHBP, PO Box 8402, London, KY 40742.		
	Members have the responsibility to:		
	Accurately and completely disclose relevant information and notify Coventry Health Care of any changes.		
	Become involved in individually specific health care decisions.		
	Work collaboratively with Coventry Health Care representatives in developing goals and implementing interventions to manage their condition.		
	Work collaboratively with health care providers in developing and carrying out agreed-upon treatment plans.		
	Make a good-faith effort to maximize healthy habits, such as exercising, not smoking and eating a healthy diet.		
	Abide by the administrative and operational procedures of our case management program		
	If you feel you would benefit from case management services or would like more information about case management, please call us at 1-800-694-9901.		
Flexible benefits option	Under the flexible benefits option, we determine the most effective way to provide services.		

We may identify medically appropriate alternatives to regular contract benefits and coordinate other benefits as a less costly alternative benefit. If we identify a less costly alternative, we will ask you to sign an alternative benefits agreement that will include all of the following terms in addition to other terms as necessary. Until you sign and return the agreement, regular contract benefits will continue.

- Alternative benefits will be made available for a limited time period and are subject to our ongoing review. You must cooperate with the review process.
- By approving an alternative benefit, we do not guarantee you will get it in the future.
- The decision to offer an alternative benefit is solely ours, and except as expressly provided in the agreement, we may withdraw it at any time and resume regular contract benefits.

If you sign the agreement, we will provide the agreed-upon alternative benefits for the stated time period (unless circumstances change). You may request an extension of the time period, but regular contract benefits will resume if we do not approve your request.

Our decision to offer or withdraw alternative benefits is not subject to OPM review under the disputed claims process. However, if at the time we make a decision regarding alternative benefits, we also decide that regular contract benefits are not payable, then you may dispute our regular contract benefits decision under the OPM disputed claim process (see Section 8).

# Disease management program

We provide programs to help members adopt effective self-care habits to improve their self-management of diabetes; asthma; chronic obstructive pulmonary disease (COPD); coronary artery disease; congestive heart failure; and certain rare conditions. You may receive information from us regarding the programs available to you in your area.

Disease management is a voluntary program designed to help you manage a chronic condition successfully with outpatient treatment and avoid unnecessary emergency care or inpatient admissions. A case manager will work closely with you to provide you with educational information about your condition, treatment plan or medication support. As always, your final treatment plan will be decided between you and your physician.

If you have a chronic condition and would like more information, or if you have questions about your current treatment, call us at 1-800-694-9901.

As a member, you have certain rights and responsibilities related to the disease management program.

#### Your rights include:

- The right to know about philosophy and characteristics of the disease management program;
- The right to have personally identifiable health information shared by the disease management program only in accordance with state and federal law;
- The right to identify the staff member and their job title, and to speak with a supervisor of the staff member if requested;
- The right to receive accurate information from the disease management program;
- The right to receive administrative information regarding changes in or termination of the disease management program;
- The right to decline participation, revoke consent or dis-enroll at any point in time;

#### Your responsibilities include:

- The responsibility to submit any forms that are necessary to participate in the program, to the extent required by law;
- The responsibility to give accurate clinical and contact information and to notify the disease management program of changes in this information; and
- The responsibility to notify the treating physician of their participation in the disease management program (if applicable).

Special feature	Description	
Diabetes management incentive program	MHBP offers a wellness incentive program for members with diabetes. The program will reward members with a \$50 credit toward your calendar year deductible in 2017. To be eligible, MHBP must be your primary payor for health benefits and you must:	
	Obtain all of the following medical services during 2016 to monitor your diabetes:	
	- routine physical examination	
	- hemoglobin A1C blood test	
	- LDL test	
	- dilated retinal eye exam	
	Maintain diabetic medication compliance throughout 2016	
	Continue your MHBP enrollment for 2017	
	For more information on this incentive program, please contact us at 1-800-694-9901.	
Health Risk Assessment	MHBP offers a free confidential Health Risk Assessment questionnaire online at <a href="www.MHBP.com">www.MHBP.com</a> . The questionnaire asks questions about nutrition, weight, physical activity, stress, safety and mental health. Each member who completes the HRA questionnaire receives a lifestyle score and personalized summary that helps them understand/identify potential risks to their physical and mental health. The results will direct them to digital coaching programs that address their most prevalent risks.	
	Our confidential online digital coaching programs are comprised of four parts: consultation, planning, tools and resources and follow-up to help members set and reach attainable healthy lifestyle goals in areas such as:	
	Blood Pressure Management	
	Cholesterol Management	
	Depression Management	
	Nutrition Improvement	
	Physical Activity	
	Sleep Improvement	
	Stress Management	
	Weight Management	
Personal Health Record	The MHBP Personal Health (PHR) record provides members a dashboard view of their health. Members can view, track and add personal health data and use personalized tools and health information to proactively manage their health care.	
	Access the PHR through the secure member portal at www.MHBP.com.	
ExtraCare <sup>®</sup> Health card	The ExtraCare <sup>®</sup> Health Card is a value-added program through CVS/caremark that gives you a 20 percent discount on thousands of eligible CVS/pharmacy brand health-related items, from cough and cold medicine to pain and allergy relief. The card is different from your MHBP ID card and is mailed separately. This program is offered at no additional charge to you. Use your ExtraCare <sup>®</sup> Health Card at any CVS pharmacy store nationwide or online at <a href="https://www.CVS.com">www.CVS.com</a> .	
Discount drug program	MHBP members can receive a discount on certain drugs prescribed for cosmetic purposes, weight loss and impotency. You pay 100% of the discounted price at a network retail pharmacy. Call CVS/caremark at 1-866-623-1441 to determine your drug qualifies for a discounted price.	
Round-the-clock member support	We provide integrated health benefit services including a national Network, clinical management services, a national transplant program, a disease management program with round-the-clock benefits support, pharmacy network and plan administration.	
1		

You can call us toll-free at any time, day or night, except major holidays, to:

- Initiate the precertification or preauthorization process
- · Get assistance in locating network providers
- Obtain general health care information
- Have your questions about health care issues answered

This 24/7 service is a benefit to you, allowing you to be informed about your health care options. There is no penalty for not using it. If you have questions about any of the programs, your benefits or would like general health information, call us at 1-800-694-9901, 24 hours a day, 7 days a week, except major holidays.

# Section 5(i). Health education resources and account management tools

Health education resources	MHBP takes the health and safety of its members seriously. Visit <a href="www.MHBP.com">www.MHBP.com</a> and select Health Education for online resources which include:		
	<ul> <li>Take Charge of your Health and Wellness: Link to articles covering disease prevention, nutrition and fitness, home care, safety and more</li> <li>The Medical Library: Link to articles about treatment options, common symptoms and their causes and child development</li> </ul>		
	Health Risk Assessment: Members can assess their overall health profile using a comprehensive evaluation tool		
	Patient safety information		
Account management tools	For each HSA and HRA account holder, we maintain a complete claims payment history online through our website: <a href="https://www.MHBP.com">www.MHBP.com</a>		
	Your balance will also be shown on your explanation of benefits (EOB) form.		
	You will receive an EOB each time we process a claim.		
	If you have an HSA,		
	You will receive a monthly statement from HealthEquity outlining your transactional account balance and activity for the month.		
	You will receive a quarterly statement from HealthEquity outlining your investment account balance and interest earned.		
	You may also access your account on-line through <u>www.MHBP.com</u> .		
	<ul> <li>Members may also contact Member Services to review account transactions and balances and where appropriate, be connected with HealthEquity to receive information on additional services, such as reporting lost or stolen cards, receiving advice on investment options or making changes to investment options.</li> </ul>		
	If you have an <b>HRA</b> ,		
	Your HRA balance will be available through <u>www.MHBP.com</u> .		
	Your balance will also be shown on your EOB form.		
Consumer choice information	As a member of MHBP Consumer Option, you may choose any health care provider. However, you will receive discounts when you see a Network provider and when you use a CVS/caremark network pharmacy. Directories are available online at <a href="https://www.MHBP.com">www.MHBP.com</a> .		

## Non-FEHB benefits available to Plan members

The benefits on this page are not part of the FEHB contract or premium, and you cannot file an FEHB disputed claim about them. Fees you pay for these services do not count toward FEHB deductibles or catastrophic protection out-of-pocket maximums. These programs are the responsibility of the Plan, and all appeals must follow our guidelines. For additional information contact us at 1-800-694-9901or visit our website, <a href="https://www.MHBP.com">www.MHBP.com</a>.

### **The MHBP Dental and Vision Plans**

Two programs are available to ALL Federal and Postal employees and annuitants eligible for FEHBP and their family members. Help plug the gaps in your FEHBP coverage with comprehensive benefits at affordable group rates. They're brought to you by the MHBP, but you don't have to be an MHBP member to get them. A single annual \$42 MHBP associate membership fee makes the MHBP Dental and Vision Plans available to you.

Enroll in either plan – or both – any time! The sooner you enroll, the sooner your coverage starts!

The MHBP Dental Plan – The dental care benefits you need at affordable group rates

All FEHBP members are eligible for this comprehensive and flexible dental coverage at affordable group rates. Benefits increase after your first and second years of enrollment, and you don't have to wait until Open Season to enroll. From the start, you can receive benefits up to \$2,000 per person every year. With nearly 183,000 DentalGuard Preferred Select Network locations to choose from, and the convenience of automatic claims filing, it's easy, too! So joining right now pays off.

### Summary of MHBP Dental Plan Network Benefits\*

Benefit Category (Examples)	Calendar Year Deductible  \$50 per person up to \$150 per family	1st Year  1 <sup>st</sup> – 12 <sup>th</sup> month of coverage	2nd Year  13 <sup>th</sup> – 24 <sup>th</sup> month of coverage	3rd Year  25 <sup>th</sup> month of coverage and later
Preventive Care (Exams, cleanings and bitewing x-rays)	No deductible	100%	100%	100%
Basic Services (Fillings, extractions and other x-rays)	Deductible applies	70%	80%	80%
Major Services (Root canals, crowns and bridges)	Deductible applies	Benefits begin in 2nd Year	50%	50%
Orthodontics Up to \$1,000 per person per lifetime for dependents through age 18.	Deductible applies	Benefits begin in 3rd Year	Benefits begin in 3rd Year	50%

<sup>\*</sup>Non-PPO Benefits are also available and are slightly lower.

The MHBP Vision Plan - For wellness care, annual exams, eyeglasses, contacts and more

#### Summary of MHBP Vision Plan Network Benefits

Benefit Category	Frequency (based on calendar year)	Copayment	Coverage from a VSP Network Doctor
Exam	12 months	\$10	Covered in full
Lenses*	12 months	\$10 (applies to lenses and frame)	Single vision, lined bifocal and lined trifocal lenses covered in full
Frame*	24 months	\$10 (applies to lenses and frame)	Frame of your choice covered up to \$120
Contact lenses*	12 months	None	\$120 allowance

<sup>\*</sup>You may choose either glasses or contact lenses

When you use VSP's nationwide Choice network:

- Discounted rates for laser vision correction
- Access to the nation's largest network of eyecare doctors VSP with no claim forms required
- · Out-of-network benefits too

Get all the details on both plans at www.mhbp.com, and enroll too! Or call toll-free: 1-800-254-0227.

The benefits on this page are not part of the FEHB contract or premium, and you cannot file an FEHB disputed claim about them. Fees you pay for these services do not count toward FEHB deductibles or catastrophic protection out-of-pocket maximums. These programs are the responsibility of the Plan, and all appeals must follow our guidelines. For additional information contact us at 1-800-694-9901 or visit our website, <a href="https://www.MHBP.com">www.MHBP.com</a>.

Amplifon Hearing Health Care is one of the largest providers of hearing health care benefits in the United States offering members discounts on hearing exams, services and a variety of hearing aids. Amplifon has had a 90% customer satisfaction rating for over a decade! As a member, you have access to:

- Discount prices on over 2,000 brand-name hearing aids from several industry-leading manufacturers
- Low-Price Guarantee\* If you find a lower price at another local provider, we'll gladly beat that price by 5%
- 60-day no-risk trial period if you are not satisfied, return your hearing aids within the trial period for a 100% refund
- 1 year follow-up care cleaning, adjustment and other hearing aid services, included in the price of your hearing aid
- 3-Year warranty one of the longest you'll find anywhere—on most hearing aids, covering repairs, loss and damage\*\*
- Free batteries two year supply mailed directly to your home (maximum of 160 cells per hearing aid)

Call 1-888-901-0129, or visit <u>www.AmplifonUSA.com/MHBP</u>. One of our friendly representatives will explain the HearPO process and assist you in scheduling your appointment with a hearing care provider.

\*Competitor coupon required for verification of price and model. Limited to manufacturers offered through the Amplifon Hearing Health Care program. Local provider quotes only will be matched. \*\* Some exclusions apply. Limited to one-time claim for loss and damage.

**EyeMed Vision Care Program**: Save up to 40% with your EyeMed Vision Care discount program. Members are eligible for discounts on exams, glasses and contact lenses at thousands of providers nationwide. Members have access to over 58,000 providers including optometrists, ophthalmologists, opticians and leading optical retailers such as: LensCrafters, Sears Optical, Target Optical, JCPenney Optical, participating Pearle Vision locations and many independents. For more information concerning the program or to locate a participating provider, visit the Plan's website, <a href="https://www.MHBP.com">www.MHBP.com</a>, or call 1-866-559-5252 and refer to plan id# 9235631.

**Laser Vision Correction**: EyeMed and LCA-Vision have arranged to provide this discount program to all EyeMed members through one of the largest laser networks available, the US Laser Network. Members are entitled to 15% off the retail price or 5% off the promotional price of LASIK or PRK procedures, whichever is the greater discount. Simply call 1-877-5LASER6 to begin the process.

**QualSight LASIK** offers a national network of credentialed physicians who have collectively performed more than 4 million procedures, the convenience of over 800 locations to provide easy and convenient access. Member savings represent 40% to 50% off the overall national average price of Traditional LASIK and significant savings are also provided on newer technologies such as Custom LASIK and Bladeless LASIK (IntraLase). Call 1-877-306-2010 for your free consultation and to see if you are a candidate for one of these life changing procedures.

QualSight LASIK Pricing per Procedure (per eye)*	LASIK only <sup>1</sup> , 2	LASIK <sup>1</sup> , <sup>2</sup> with Lifetime Assurance Plan	LASIK with IntraLase <sup>2</sup>	LASIK with Lifetime Assurance Plan and IntraLase <sup>2</sup>
Traditional	\$ 895	\$ 1,295	\$ 1,345	\$ 1,695
Custom	\$ 1,320	\$ 1,595	\$ 1,770	\$ 1,995

<sup>\*</sup>Provider participation may vary. <sup>1</sup>Pricing includes all FDA-approved procedures (no additional charges for astigmatism or higher amounts of correction) and surface ablation procedures (PRK, LASEK, Epi-LASIK) as necessary, and as offered at individual network practices. <sup>2</sup>When offered by participating network providers.

Weight Watchers<sup>®</sup>: MHBP is proud to bring you a special offer on a 3-month subscription to Weight Watchers Online. It's only \$55\* for three months! To take advantage of this special offer, simply complete the following:

- 1.Go to www.weightwatchers.com/getessentials
- 2. Click "Enter Promotion Code" and enter code 8-334-791-17805 in the Promotion code box and click "Sign-Up Now"
- 3. The payment plan box will display the 3-Month Online subscription offer for \$55
- 4. Follow the remaining steps for setting up your account

You must be a MHBP member to take advantage of this special savings on Weight Watchers Online.

\*You pay our current corporate rate for a 3-month prepayment plan for Weight Watchers Online. You must enter the code in the URL indicated above in order to take advantage of this offer. In addition to saving over our standard monthly plan pricing, you will receive an additional \$10 savings off our current 3-month prepayment plan rate. The offer for the additional \$10 off is only valid for new and returning Weight Watchers Online subscribers in the U.S. To qualify for savings you must complete the full term of the 3-month prepayment plan. Your subscription will be automatically renewed at the end of your plan period at the standard monthly rate (currently \$16.95) until you cancel. Void where prohibited. This offer cannot be transferred, combined with other offers, or redeemed for cash.

## Section 6. General exclusions – things we don't cover

The exclusions in this section apply to all benefits. There may be other exclusions and limitations listed in Section 5 of this brochure. Although we may list a specific service as covered, we will not cover it unless we determine it is medically necessary to prevent, diagnose, or treat your illness, disease, injury, or condition. For information on obtaining prior approval for specific services, such as transplants, see Section 3, *When you need prior Plan approval for certain services*.

We do not cover the following:

- Services, drugs, or supplies you receive while you are not enrolled in this Plan.
- Services, drugs, or supplies not medically necessary.
- Services, drugs, or supplies not required according to accepted standards of medical, dental, or psychiatric practice in the United States.
- Experimental or investigational procedures, treatments, drugs or devices.
- Services, drugs, or supplies related to abortions, except when the life of the mother would be endangered if the fetus were carried to term, or when the pregnancy is the result of an act of rape or incest.
- Services, drugs, or supplies for which there would be no charge if the covered individual had no health insurance coverage.
- Services, drugs, or supplies related to, sexual dysfunction or sexual inadequacy, penile prosthesis.
- Services, drugs, or supplies you receive from a provider or facility barred from the FEHB Program.
- Services, drugs, or supplies you receive without charge while in active military service.
- Services and supplies furnished by yourself, household members or immediate relatives, such as spouse, parents, grandparents, children, brothers or sisters by blood, marriage or adoption.
- Services and supplies furnished or billed by a non-covered facility, except that medically necessary prescription drugs are covered.
- Services, drugs and supplies associated with care that is not covered, though they may be covered otherwise (e.g., Inpatient Hospital Benefits are not payable for non-covered cosmetic surgery).
- Any portion of a provider's fee or charge ordinarily due from the enrollee but that has been waived. If a provider routinely waives (does not require the enrollee to pay) a deductible, copayment or coinsurance, the Plan will calculate the actual provider fee or charge by reducing the fee or charge by the amount waived.
- Charges which the enrollee or Plan has no legal obligation to pay, such as excess charges for an annuitant age 65 or older who is not covered by Medicare Parts A and/or B (see Section 9), doctor's charges exceeding the amount specified by the Department of Health & Human Services when benefits are payable under Medicare (limiting charge), or State premium taxes however applied.
- Services, drugs and supplies for weight control or treatment of obesity, except surgery for documented morbid obesity (see Section 5(b)) and services covered under our weight management benefit (see Section 5(a)).
- Educational, recreational or milieu therapy, whether in or out of the hospital.
- Services and supplies for cosmetic purposes, except as provided under Surgical Benefits/Reconstructive Surgery.
- · Biofeedback.
- Unattended or home sleep studies.
- Massage therapy.
- Cardiac rehabilitation and pulmonary rehabilitation.
- Eveglasses, contact lenses and hearing aids (air or bone conduction, etc.), except as provided under Section 5(a).
- Orthotics, splints, stents and appliances used to treat temporomandibular joint dysfunction and/or sleep apnea.
- Custodial care (see definition) or domiciliary care.
- Treatment of learning disorders or specific delays in development, treatment of mental retardation or intellectual disability.

- Treatment for binge eating disorder and gambling disorder.
- Applied behavioral analysis (ABA) therapy.
- Travel, even if prescribed by a doctor, except as provided under the Coventry Transplant Network or Ambulance benefit.
- Handling charges, administrative charges, delivery charges or late charges, including interest, billed by providers of care; charges for medical records; fees for missed appointments.
- Genetic counseling and genetic screening (see *Definitions*, Section 10).
- Home test kits, except for covered diabetic testing kits and supplies for patients with the established diagnosis of diabetes and home INR (International Normalized Ratio) monitor and testing materials used in conjunction with anticoagulation therapy.
- Services and/or supplies not listed as covered in this brochure.
- "Never Events" are errors in patient care that can and should be prevented. We will follow the policy of the Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services (CMS). The Plan will not cover care that falls under these policies. For additional information, visit <a href="https://www.cms.gov">www.cms.gov</a>, enter Never Events into SEARCH.

## Section 7. Filing a claim for covered services

This Section primarily deals with post-service claims (claims for services, drugs or supplies you have already received).

See Section 3 for information on pre-service claims procedures (services, drugs or supplies requiring prior Plan approval), including urgent care claims procedures.

#### How to claim benefits

To obtain claim forms, claims filing advice or answers about our benefits, contact us at 1-800-694-9901, or visit our website at <a href="https://www.MHBP.com">www.MHBP.com</a>.

In most cases, providers and facilities file claims for you. Your physician must file on the form CMS-1500, Health Insurance Claim Form. Your facility will file on the UB-04 form. All claims should be completed in ink or type that is readable by an optic scanner. For claims questions and assistance, call us at 1-800-694-9901.

When you must file a claim – such as for services you received overseas or when another group health plan is primary – submit it on the CMS-1500 or a claim form that includes the information shown below. Bills and receipts should be itemized and show:

- Name of patient and relationship to enrollee;
- Plan identification number of the enrollee;
- Name, address and provider or employer tax identification of person or firm providing the service or supply;
- Dates that services or supplies were furnished;
- · Diagnosis;
- · Type of each service or supply; and
- The charge for each service or supply.

Note: Canceled checks, cash register receipts, or balance due statements are not acceptable substitutes for itemized bills.

#### In addition:

- If another health plan is your primary payor, you must send a copy of the explanation of benefits (EOB) form you received from your primary payor (such as the Medicare Summary Notice (MSN)) with your claim.
- Bills for home nursing care must show that the nurse is a registered or licensed practical nurse.
- Claims for rental or purchase of durable medical equipment; private duty nursing; and physical, occupational, and speech therapy require a written statement from the physician specifying the medical necessity for the service or supply and the length of time needed.

#### Medical claims

After completing a claim form and attaching proper documentation, send medical claims to:

MHBP Medical Claims PO Box 8402 London, KY 40742

#### Prescription drug claims

Claims for covered prescription drugs and supplies that are not ordered through the mail order prescription drug program or not purchased from and electronically filed with a participating CVS/caremark network pharmacy must include receipts that show the prescription number, NDC number (included on the bill), name of drug or supply, prescribing physician's name, date, charge and name and address of the pharmacy.

After completing a claim form and attaching proper documentation send prescription claims to:

CVS/caremark Attn: Claims Department PO Box 52196 Phoenix, AZ 58072-2136

Note: Do not include any medical or dental claims with your claims for drug benefits.

If all the required information is not included on the claim, the claim may be delayed or denied.

### Overseas (foreign) claims

Overseas providers (those outside the continental United States, Alaska and Hawaii) will be paid at the Network level of benefits for covered services. Overseas hospitals and physicians are under no obligation to file claims for you. You may be required to pay for the services at the time you receive them and then submit a claim to us for reimbursement.

- We will provide translation and currency conversion services for claims for overseas (foreign) services.
- For inpatient hospital services, the exchange rate will be based on the date of admission. For all other services, we will apply the exchange rate for the date the services were rendered.
- All foreign claim payments will be made directly to the enrollee except for services rendered to beneficiaries of the United States Department of Defense third party collection program.
- Canceled checks, cash register receipts, or balance due statements are not acceptable.

# Post-service claim procedures

We will notify you of our decision within 30 days after we receive your post-service claim. If matters beyond our control require an extension of time, we may take up to an additional 15 days for review and we will notify you before the expiration of the original 30-day period. Our notice will include the circumstances underlying the request for the extension and the date when a decision is expected.

If we need an extension because we have not received necessary information from you, our notice will describe the specific information required and we will allow you up to 60 days from the receipt of the notice to provide the information.

If you do not agree with our initial decision, you may ask us to review it by following the disputed claims process detailed in Section 8 of this brochure.

Keep a separate record of the medical expenses of each covered family member as deductibles and maximum allowances apply separately to each person. Save copies of all medical bills, including those you accumulate to satisfy a deductible. In most instances they will serve as

evidence of your claim. We will not provide year-end statements.

Deadline for filing your claim

Records

Send us all the documents for your claim as soon as possible. You must submit all charges for each claim by December 31 of the year after the year you received the service, unless timely filing was prevented by administrative operations of Government or legal incapacity, provided the claim was submitted as soon as reasonably possible. Once we pay benefits, there is a three-year limitation on the re-issuance of uncashed checks.

Note: You are responsible to ensure that your claims are filed in a timely manner. Check with your provider of care about their policies regarding filing of claims.

Direct Payment to hospital or provider of care

Claims that are submitted by the hospital will be paid directly to the hospital (with the exception of foreign claims). You may authorize direct payment to any other provider of care by signing the assignment of benefits section on the claim form, or by using the assignment form furnished by the provider of care. The provider of care's Tax Identification Number must accompany the claim. The Plan reserves the right to make payment directly to you, and to decline to honor the assignment of payment of any health benefits claim to any person or party.

Claims submitted by Network hospitals and medical providers will be paid directly to the hospital or provider.

Note: Benefits for services provided at Department of Defense, Veterans Administration or Indian Health Service facilities will be paid directly to the facility.

# When we need more information

Please reply promptly when we ask for additional information. We may delay processing or deny benefits for your claim if we do not receive the requested information within 60 days. Our deadline for responding to your claim is stayed while we await all of the additional information needed to process your claim.

The Plan, its medical staff and/or an independent medical review, determines whether services, supplies and charges meet the coverage requirements of the Plan (subject to the disputed claims procedure described in Section 8, *The disputed claims process*). We are entitled to obtain medical or other information — including an independent medical examination — that we feel is necessary to determine whether a service or supply is covered.

#### Authorized representative

You may designate an authorized representative to act on your behalf for filing a claim or to appeal claims decisions to us. For urgent care claims, a health care professional with knowledge of your medical condition will be permitted to act as your authorized representative without your express consent. For the purposes of this section, we are also referring to your authorized representative when we refer to you.

## **Notice Requirements**

The Secretary of Health and Human Services has identified counties where at least 10 percent of the population is literate only in certain non-English languages. The non-English languages meeting this threshold in certain counties are Spanish, Chinese, Navajo and Tagalog. If you live in one of these counties, we will provide language assistance in the applicable non-English language. You can request a copy of your Explanation of Benefits (EOB) statement, related correspondence, oral language services (such as telephone customer assistance), and help with filing claims and appeals (including external reviews) in the applicable non-English language. The English versions of your EOBs and related correspondence will include information in the non-English language about how to access language services in that non-English language.

Any notice of an adverse benefit determination or correspondence from us confirming an adverse benefit determination will include information sufficient to identify the claim involved (including the date of service, the health care provider, and the claim amount, if applicable), and a statement describing the availability, upon request, of the diagnosis and procedure codes and its corresponding meaning, and the treatment code and its corresponding meaning.

## Section 8. The disputed claims process

You may appeal directly to the Office of Personnel Management (OPM) if we do not follow required claims processes. For more information about situations in which you are entitled to immediately appeal to OPM, including additional requirements not listed in Sections 3, 7 and 8 of this brochure, please visit <a href="https://www.mhbp.com">www.mhbp.com</a>.

Please follow this Federal Employees Health Benefits Program disputed claims process if you disagree with our decision on your post-service claim (a claim where services, drugs or supplies have already been provided). In Section 3 If you disagree with our preservice claim decision, we describe the process you need to follow if you have a claim for services, referrals, drugs or supplies that must have prior Plan approval, such as inpatient hospital admissions.

To help you prepare your appeal, you may arrange with us to review and copy, free of charge, all relevant materials and Plan documents under our control relating to your claim, including those that involve any expert review(s) of your claim. To make your request, please contact our Customer Service Department by writing to us at MHBP, PO Box 8402, London, KY 40742 or by calling us at 1-800-694-9901.

Our reconsideration will take into account all comments, documents, records, and other information submitted by you relating to the claim, without regard to whether such information was submitted or considered in the initial benefit determination.

When our initial decision is based (in whole or in part) on a medical judgment (i.e., medical necessity, experimental/investigational), we will consult with a health care professional who has appropriate training and experience in the field of medicine involved in the medical judgment and who was not involved in making the initial decision.

Our reconsideration will not take into account the initial decision. The review will not be conducted by the same person, or his/her subordinate, who made the initial decision.

We will not make our decisions regarding hiring, compensation, termination, promotion, or other similar matters with respect to any individual (such as a claims adjudicator or medical expert) based upon the likelihood that the individual will support the denial of benefits.

Disagreements between you and HealthEquity regarding the administration of your HSA, and between you and the Plan regarding the administration of your HRA, are not subject to the disputed claims process.

- Ask us in writing to reconsider our initial decision. You must:
  - a) Write to us within 6 months from the date of our decision; and
  - b) Send your request to us at: MHBP, PO Box 8402, London, KY 40742; and
  - c) Include a statement about why you believe our initial decision was wrong, based on specific benefit provisions in this brochure: and
  - d) Include copies of documents that support your claim, such as physicians' letters, operative reports, bills, medical records, and explanation of benefits (EOB) forms.
  - e) Include your email address (optional), if you would like to receive our decision via email. Please note that by giving us your email, we may be able to provide our decision more quickly

We will provide you, free of charge and in a timely manner, with any new or additional evidence considered, relied upon, or generated by us or at our direction in connection with your claim and any new rationale for our claim decision. We will provide you with this information sufficiently in advance of the date that we are required to provide you with our reconsideration decision to allow you a reasonable opportunity to respond to us before that date. However, our failure to provide you with new evidence or rationale in sufficient time to allow you to timely respond shall not invalidate our decision on reconsideration. You may respond to that new evidence or rationale at the OPM review stage described in Step 4.

- In the case of a post-service claim, we have 30 days from the date we receive your request to:
  - a) Pay the claim, or
  - b) Write to you and maintain our denial, or

2016 MHBP 94 Section 8

c) Ask you or your provider for more information.

You or your provider must send the information so that we receive it within 60 days of our request. We will then decide within 30 more days.

If we do not receive the information within 60 days we will decide within 30 days of the date the information was due. We will base our decision on the information we already have. We will write to you with our decision.

If you do not agree with our decision, you may ask OPM to review it.

You must write to OPM within

3

- 90 days after the date of our letter upholding our initial decision; or
- 120 days after you first wrote to us if we did not answer that request in some way within 30 days; or
- 120 days after we asked for additional information.

Write to OPM at: United States Office of Personnel Management, Healthcare and Insurance, Federal Employee Insurance Operations, Health Insurance 2, 1900 E Street, NW, Washington, DC 20415-3620.

Send OPM the following information:

- A statement about why you believe our decision was wrong, based on specific benefit provisions in this brochure;
- Copies of documents that support your claim, such as physicians' letters, operative reports, bills, medical records, and explanation of benefits (EOB) forms;
- Copies of all letters you sent to us about the claim;
- Copies of all letters we sent to you about the claim;
- Your daytime phone number and the best time to call; and
- Your email address, if you would like to receive OPM's decision via email. Please note that by providing your email address, you may receive OPM's decision more quickly.

Note: If you want OPM to review more than one claim, you must clearly identify which documents apply to which claim.

Note: You are the only person who has a right to file a disputed claim with OPM. Parties acting as your representative, such as medical providers, must include a copy of your specific written consent with the review request. However, for urgent care claims, a health care professional with knowledge of your medical condition may act as your authorized representative without your express consent.

Note: The above deadlines may be extended if you show that you were unable to meet the deadline because of reasons beyond your control.

OPM will review your disputed claim request and will use the information it collects from you and us to decide whether our decision is correct. OPM will send you a final decision within 60 days. There are no other administrative appeals.

If you do not agree with OPM's decision, your only recourse is to file a lawsuit. If you decide to sue, you must file the suit against OPM in Federal court by December 31 of the third year after the year in which you received the disputed services, drugs, or supplies or from the year in which you were denied precertification or prior approval. This is the only deadline that can not be extended.

OPM may disclose the information it collects during the review process to support their disputed claim decision. This information will become part of the court record.

You may not file a lawsuit until you have completed the disputed claims process. Further, Federal law governs your lawsuit, benefits, and payment of benefits. The Federal court will base its review on the record that was before OPM when OPM decided to uphold or overturn our decision. You may recover only the amount of benefits in dispute.

Note: **If you have a serious or life threatening condition** (one that may cause permanent loss of bodily functions or death if not treated as soon as possible), and you did not indicate that your claim was a claim for urgent care, then call us at 1-800-694-9901. We will expedite our review (if we have not yet responded to your claim); or we will inform OPM so they can quickly review your claim on appeal. You may call OPM's Health Insurance 2 at 202-606-3818 between 8 a.m. and 5 p.m. Eastern Time.

Please remember that we do not make decisions about plan eligibility issues. For example, we do not determine whether you or a dependent is covered under this plan. You must raise eligibility issues with your Agency personnel/payroll office if you are an employee, your retirement system if you are an annuitant or the Office of Workers' Compensation Programs if you are receiving Workers' Compensation benefits.

## Section 9. Coordinating benefits with Medicare and other coverage

# When you have other health coverage

You must tell us if you or a covered family member has coverage under any other health plan or has automobile insurance that pays health care expenses without regard to fault. This is called "double coverage".

When you have double coverage, one plan normally pays its benefits in full as the primary payor and the other plan pays a reduced benefit as the secondary payor. We, like other insurers, determine which coverage is primary according to the National Association of Insurance Commissioners' (NAIC) guidelines. For more information on NAIC rules regarding the coordinating of benefits, visit the NAIC website at <a href="https://www.NAIC.org">www.NAIC.org</a>.

When we are the primary payor, we will pay the benefits described in this brochure.

When we are the secondary payor, we will determine our allowance. After the primary plan pays, we will pay what is left of our allowance, up to our regular benefit, or up to the member's responsibility as determined by the primary plan if there is no adverse effect on you (that is, you do not pay any more), whichever is less. We will not pay more than our allowance. The combined payment from both plans may be less than (but will not exceed) the entire amount billed by the provider.

The provision applies whether or not a claim is filed under the other coverage. When applicable, authorization must be given to this Plan to obtain information about benefits or services available from the other coverage, or to recover overpayments from other coverages.

Please see Section 4, Your costs for covered services, for more information about how we pay claims.

#### TRICARE and CHAMPVA

TRICARE is the health care program for eligible dependents of military persons, and retirees of the military. TRICARE includes the CHAMPUS program. CHAMPVA provides health coverage to disabled Veterans and their eligible dependents. If TRICARE or CHAMPVA and this Plan cover you, we pay first. See your TRICARE or CHAMPVA Health Benefits Advisor if you have questions about these programs. If you are enrolled in the Uniformed Services Family Health Plan, MHBP is primary.

**Suspended FEHB coverage to enroll in TRICARE or CHAMPVA:** If you are an annuitant or former spouse, you can suspend your FEHB coverage to enroll in one of these programs, eliminating your FEHB premium. (OPM does not contribute to any applicable plan premiums.) For information on suspending your FEHB enrollment, contact your retirement office. If you later want to re-enroll in the FEHB Program, generally you may do so only at the next Open Season unless you involuntarily lose coverage under TRICARE or CHAMPVA.

#### Workers' Compensation

We do not cover services that:

- You (or a covered family member) need because of a workplace-related illness or injury that
  the Office of Workers' Compensation Programs (OWCP) or a similar Federal or State agency
  determines they must provide; or
- OWCP or a similar agency pays for through a third-party injury settlement or other similar proceeding that is based on a claim you filed under OWCP or similar laws.

Once OWCP or similar agency pays its maximum benefits for your treatment, we will cover your care.

### Medicaid

When you have this Plan and Medicaid, we pay first.

Suspended FEHB coverage to enroll in Medicaid or a similar State-sponsored program of medical assistance: If you are an annuitant or former spouse, you can suspend your FEHB coverage to enroll in one of these State programs, eliminating your FEHB premium. For information on suspending your FEHB enrollment, contact your retirement office. If you later want to re-enroll in the FEHB Program, generally you may do so only at the next Open Season unless you involuntarily lose coverage under the State program.

When other Government agencies are responsible for your care

We do not cover services and supplies when a local, State, or Federal government agency directly or indirectly pays for them.

# When others are responsible for injuries

Our reimbursement and subrogation rights are both a condition of, and a limitation on, the benefit payments that you are eligible to receive from us.

If you receive (or are entitled to) a monetary recovery from any source as the result of an injury or illness, you are required to reimburse us out of that recovery for any and all of our benefits paid to diagnose and treat that illness or injury to the full extent of the benefits paid or provided. Additionally, if your representatives (heirs, estate, administrators, legal representatives, successors, or assignees) receive (or are entitled to) a monetary recovery from any source as a result of an injury or illness to you, they are required to reimburse us out of that recovery. This is known as our reimbursement right.

The Plan may also, at its option, pursue recovery as successor to the rights of the enrollee or any covered family member who suffered an illness or injury, which includes the right to file suit and make claims in your name, and to obtain reimbursement directly from the responsible party, liability insurer, first party insurer, or benefit program. This is known as our subrogation right.

Examples of situations to which our reimbursement and subrogation rights apply include, but are not limited to, when you become ill or are injured due to (1) an accident on the premises owned by a third party, (2) a motor vehicle accident, (3) a slip and fall, (4) an accident at work, (5) medical malpractice, or (6) a defective product.

Our reimbursement and subrogation rights extend to all benefits available to you under any law or under any type of insurance or benefit program, including but not limited to:

- No-fault insurance and other insurance that pays without regard to fault, including personal injury protection benefits, regardless of any election made by you to treat those benefits as secondary to this Plan
- Third party liability coverage
- · Personal or business umbrella coverage
- · Uninsured and underinsured motorist coverage
- · Workers' Compensation benefits
- · Medical reimbursement or payment coverage
- · Homeowners or property insurance
- Payments directly from the responsible party, and
- Funds or accounts established through settlement or judgment to compensate injured parties

Our reimbursement right applies even if the monetary recovery may not compensate you fully for all of the damages resulting from the injuries or illness. In other words, we are entitled to be reimbursed for those benefit payments even if you are not "made whole" for all of your damages by the compensation you receive.

Our right of reimbursement is not subject to reduction for attorney's fees under the "common fund" doctrine without our written consent. We are entitled to be reimbursed for 100% of the benefits we paid on account of the injuries or illness unless we agree in writing to accept a lesser amount.

We enforce this right of reimbursement by asserting a first priority lien against any and all recoveries you receive by court order or out-of-court settlement, insurance or benefit program claims, or otherwise, without regard to how it is characterized (for example as "pain and suffering"), designated, or apportioned. Our subrogation or reimbursement interest shall be paid from the recovery you receive before any of the rights of any other parties are paid.

You must cooperate with our enforcement of our right of reimbursement by:

- telling us promptly whenever you have filed a claim for compensation resulting from an accidental injury or illness and responding to our questionnaires;
- pursuing recovery of our benefit payments from the third party or available insurance company;
- · accepting our lien for the full amount of our benefit payments;
- signing our Reimbursement Agreement when requested to do so;
- agreeing to assign any proceeds or rights to proceeds from third party claims or any insurance to us;
- · keeping us advised of the claim's status;
- agreeing and authorizing us to communicate directly with any relevant insurance carrier regarding the claim related to your injury or illness;
- advising us of any recoveries you obtain, whether by insurance claim, settlement or court order, and;
- agreeing that you or your legal representative will hold any funds from settlement or
  judgment in trust until you have verified our lien amount, and reimbursed us out of any
  recovery received to the full extent of our reimbursement right.

You further agree to cooperate fully with us in the event we exercise our subrogation right.

Failure to cooperate with these obligations may result in the temporary suspension of your benefits and/or offsetting of future benefits.

For more information about this process, please call our Third Party Recovery Services unit at 202-683-9140 or 855-661-7973 (toll free). You also can email them at info@elgtprs.com.

Some FEHB plans already cover some dental and vision services. When you are covered by more than one vision/dental plan, coverage provided under your FEHB plan remains as your primary coverage. FEDVIP coverage pays secondary to that coverage. When you enroll in a dental and/or vision plan on BENEFEDS.com, you will be asked to provide information on your FEHB plan so that your plans can coordinate benefits. Providing your FEHB information may reduce your out-of-pocket cost.

An approved clinical trial includes a phase I, phase II, phase III, or phase IV clinical trial that is conducted in relation to the prevention, detection, or treatment of cancer or other life-threatening disease or condition, and is either Federally-funded; conducted under an investigational new drug application reviewed by the Food and Drug Administration (FDA); or is a drug trial that is exempt from the requirement of an investigational new drug application.

If you are a participant in a clinical trial, this health plan will provide benefits for related care as follows, if it is not provided by the clinical trial:

- Routine care costs costs for routine services such as doctor visits, lab tests, x-rays and scans, and hospitalizations related to treating the patient's condition, whether the patient is in a clinical trial or is receiving standard therapy. These costs are covered by this Plan.
- Extra care costs costs related to taking part in a clinical trial such as additional tests that a patient may need as part of the trial, but not as part of the patient's routine care. This Plan does not cover these costs.

When you have Federal Employees Dental and Vision Insurance Plan (FEDVIP)

Clinical trials

 Research costs – costs related to conducting the clinical trial such as research physician and nurse time, analysis of results, and clinical tests performed only for research purposes. These costs are generally covered by the clinical trials. This Plan does not cover these costs.

### When you have Medicare

#### What is Medicare?

Medicare is a health insurance program for:

- People 65 years of age or older
- Some people with disabilities under 65 years of age
- People with End-Stage Renal Disease (permanent kidney failure requiring dialysis or a transplant)

### Medicare has four parts:

- Part A (Hospital Insurance). Most people do not have to pay for Part A. If you or your spouse worked for at least 10 years in Medicare-covered employment, you should be able to qualify for premium-free Part A insurance. (If you were a Federal employee at any time both before and during January 1983, you will receive credit for your Federal employment before January 1983.) Otherwise, if you are age 65 or older, you may be able to buy it. Contact 1-800-MEDICARE (1-800-633-4227), (TTY: 1-877-486-2048) for more information.
- Part B (Medical Insurance). Most people pay monthly for Part B. Generally, Part B premiums are withheld from your monthly Social Security check or your retirement check.
- Part C (Medicare Advantage). You can enroll in a Medicare Advantage plan to get your Medicare benefits. We do not offer a Medicare Advantage plan. Please review the information on coordinating benefits with Medicare Advantage plans. See *Medicare Advantage (Part C)*.
- Part D (Medicare prescription drug coverage). There is a monthly premium for Part D coverage. If you have limited savings and a low income, you may be eligible for Medicare's Low-Income Benefits. For people with limited income and resources, extra help in paying for a Medicare prescription drug plan is available. For more information about this extra help, visit the Social Secirity Administration online at <a href="https://www.socialsecurity.gov">www.socialsecurity.gov</a>, or call them at 1-800-772-1213 (TTY: 1-800-325-0778). Before enrolling in Medicare Part D, please review the important disclosure notice from us about our prescription drug coverage and Medicare. This notice is on the first inside page of this brochure. The notice will give you guidance on enrolling in Medicare Part D.

# • Should I enroll in Medicare?

The decision to enroll in Medicare is yours. We encourage you to apply for Medicare benefits 3 months before you turn age 65. It's easy. Just call the Social Security Administration toll-free number 1-800-772-1213 (TTY: 1-800-325-0778) to set up an appointment to apply. If you do not apply for one or more Parts of Medicare, you can still be covered under the FEHB Program.

If you can get premium-free Part A coverage, we advise you to enroll in it. Most Federal employees and annuitants are entitled to Medicare Part A at age 65 without cost. When you don't have to pay premiums for Medicare Part A, it makes good sense to obtain the coverage. It can reduce your out-of-pocket expenses as well as costs to the FEHB, which can help keep FEHB premiums down.

Everyone is charged a premium for Medicare Part B coverage. The Social Security Administration can provide you with premium and benefit information. Review the information and decide if it makes sense for you to buy the Medicare Part B coverage. If you do not sign up for Medicare Part B when you are first eligible, you may be charged a Medicare Part B late enrollment penalty of a 10% increase in premium for every 12 months you are not enrolled. If you didn't take Part B at age 65 because you were covered under FEHB as an active employee (or you were covered under your spouse's group health insurance plan and he/she was an active employee), you may sign up for Part B (generally without an increased premium) within 8 months from the time you or your spouse stop working or are no longer covered by the group plan. You also can sign up at any time while you are covered by the group plan.

If you are eligible for Medicare, you may have choices in how you get your health care. Medicare Advantage is the term used to describe the various health plan choices available to Medicare beneficiaries. The information in the next few pages shows how we coordinate benefits with Medicare, depending on the type of Medicare managed care plan you have.

# (Please refer to page 104 for information about how we provide benefits when you are age 65 or older and do not have Medicare.)

• The Original Medicare Plan (Part A or Part B) The Original Medicare Plan (Original Medicare) is available everywhere in the United States. It is the way everyone used to get Medicare benefits and is the way most people get their Medicare Part A and Part B benefits now. You may go to any doctor, specialist, or hospital that accepts Medicare. The Original Medicare Plan pays its share and you pay your share.

All physicians and other providers are required by law to file claims directly to Medicare for members with Medicare Part B, when Medicare is primary. This is true whether or not they accept Medicare.

When you are enrolled in Original Medicare along with this Plan, you still need to follow the rules in this brochure for us to cover your care.

Claims process when you have the Original Medicare Plan – You will probably not need to file a claim form when you have both our Plan and the Original Medicare Plan.

- When we are the primary payor, we process the claim first.
- When Original Medicare is the primary payor, Medicare processes your claim first. In most cases, your claim will be coordinated automatically and we will then provide secondary benefits for covered charges. To find out if you need to do something to file your claim, call us at 1-800-694-9901 or see our website at <a href="https://www.MHBP.com">www.MHBP.com</a>.

Call us at 1-800-694-9901 or visit our website at <a href="www.MHBP.com/member-resources/medicare-coordination">www.MHBP.com/member-resources/medicare-coordination</a> for more information about how we coordinate benefits with Medicare.

We waive some costs if the Original Medicare Plan is your primary payor – We will waive applicable deductibles, copayments and coinsurance.

We will only waive these when the member has both Medicare Part A and Part B – not Medicare Part A or Part B.

Note: We will not waive the copayments and coinsurance for prescription drugs.

Call us at 1-800-694-9901 or visit our website, <u>www.MHBP.com/member-resources/medicare-coordination</u> for more information about how we coordinate benefits with Medicare.

• Tell us about your Medicare coverage You must tell us if you or a covered family member has Medicare coverage, and let us obtain information about services denied or paid under Medicare. You must also tell us about other coverage you or your covered family members may have, as this coverage may affect the primary/secondary status of this Plan and Medicare.

• Private contract with your physician

A physician may ask you to sign a private contract agreeing that you can be billed directly for services ordinarily covered by Original Medicare. Should you sign an agreement, Medicare will not pay any portion of the charges, and we will not increase our payment. We will still limit our payment to the amount we would have paid after Original Medicare's payment. You may be responsible for paying the difference between the billed amount and the amount we paid. We will not waive any deductibles, coinsurance or copayments when paying these claims.

 Medicare Advantage (Part C) If you are eligible for Medicare, you may choose to enroll in and get your Medicare benefits from a Medicare Advantage plan. These are private health care choices (like HMOs and regional PPOs) in some areas of the country. To learn more about enrolling in a Medicare Advantage plan, contact Medicare at 1-800-MEDICARE (1-800-633-4227), (TTY: 1-877-486-2048) or at <a href="https://www.medicare.gov">www.medicare.gov</a>.

If you enroll in a Medicare Advantage plan, the following options are available to you:

This Plan and another plan's Medicare Advantage plan: You may enroll in another plan's Medicare Advantage plan and also remain enrolled in our FEHB plan. We will still provide benefits when your Medicare Advantage plan is primary, even out of the Medicare Advantage plan's network and/or service area. However, we will not waive any of our copayments, coinsurance, or deductibles. If you enroll in a Medicare Advantage Plan, tell us. We will need to know whether you are in the Original Medicare Plan or in Medicare Advantage plan so we can correctly coordinate benefits with Medicare.

Suspended FEHB coverage to enroll in a Medicare Advantage plan: If you are an annuitant or former spouse, you can suspend your FEHB coverage to enroll in a Medicare Advantage plan, eliminating your FEHB premium. (OPM does not contribute to your Medicare Advantage plan premium.) For information on suspending your FEHB enrollment, contact your retirement office. If you later want to re-enroll in the FEHB Program, generally you may do so only at the next Open Season unless you involuntarily lose coverage or move out of the Medicare Advantage plan's service area.

 Medicare prescription drug coverage (Part D) When we are the primary payor, we process the claim first. If you enroll in Medicare Part D and we are the secondary payor, we will review claims for your prescription drug costs that are not covered by Medicare Part D and consider them for payment under the FEHB plan. We will not waive any copayments or coinsurance when you have Medicare Part D as your primary payor.

Medicare always makes the final determination as to whether they are the primary payor. The following chart illustrates whether Medicare or this Plan should be the primary payor for you according to your employment status and other factors determined by Medicare. It is critical that you tell us if you or a covered family member has Medicare coverage so we can administer these requirements correctly. (Having coverage under more than two health plans may change the order of benefits determined on this chart.)

Primary Payor Chart  A. When you - or your covered spouse - are age 65 or over and have Medicare and you		The primary payor for the individual with Medicare is	
	Medicare	This Plan	
Have FEHB coverage on your own as an active employee	1120010010	✓	
Have FEHB coverage on your own as an annuitant or through your spouse who is an annuitant			
3) Have FEHB through your spouse who is an active employee		✓	
4) Are a reemployed annuitant with the Federal government and your position is excluded from the FEHB (your employing office will know if this is the case) and you are not covered under FEHB through your spouse under #3 above	,		
5) Are a reemployed annuitant with the Federal government and your position is not excluded from the FEHB (your employing office will know if this is the case) and			
<ul> <li>You have FEHB coverage on your own or through your spouse who is also an active employee</li> </ul>		✓	
You have FEHB coverage through your spouse who is an annuitant	✓		
6) Are a Federal judge who retired under title 28, U.S.C., or a Tax Court judge who retired under Section 7447 of title 26, U.S.C. (or if your covered spouse is this type of judge) and you are not covered under FEHB through your spouse under #3 above	✓		
7) Are enrolled in Part B only, regardless of your employment status	✓ for Part B services	for other services	
8) Are a Federal employee receiving Workers' Compensation disability benefits for six months or more	<b>✓</b> *		
B. When you or a covered family member			
1) Have Medicare solely based on end stage renal disease (ESRD) and			
• It is within the first 30 months of eligibility for or entitlement to Medicare due to ESRD (30-month coordination period)		✓	
• It is beyond the 30-month coordination period and you or a family member are still entitled to Medicare due to ESRD	✓		
2) Become eligible for Medicare due to ESRD while already a Medicare beneficiary and			
<ul> <li>This Plan was the primary payor before eligibility due to ESRD (for 30 month coordination period)</li> </ul>		✓	
<ul> <li>Medicare was the primary payor before eligibility due to ESRD</li> </ul>	✓		
3) Have Temporary Continuation of Coverage (TCC) and			
Medicare based on age and disability	✓		
<ul> <li>Medicare based on ESRD (for the 30 month coordination period)</li> </ul>		✓	
<ul> <li>Medicare based on ESRD (after the 30 month coordination period)</li> </ul>	✓		
C. When either you or a covered family member are eligible for Medicare solely due to disability and you			
1) Have FEHB coverage on your own as an active employee or through a family member who is an active employee		✓	
2) Have FEHB coverage on your own as an annuitant or through a family member who is an annuitant	✓		
D. When you are covered under the FEHB Spouse Equity provision as a former spouse	✓		

<sup>\*</sup>Workers' Compensation is primary for claims related to your condition under Workers' Compensation.

#### When you are age 65 or over and do not have Medicare

Under the FEHB law, we must limit our payments for **inpatient hospital care** and **physician care** to those payments you would be entitled to if you had Medicare. Your physician and hospital must follow Medicare rules and cannot bill you for more than they could bill you if you had Medicare. You and the FEHB benefit from these payment limits. Outpatient hospital and non-physician based care are not covered by this law; regular Plan benefits apply. The following chart has more information about the limits.

#### If you:

- are age 65 or over, and
- do not have Medicare Part A, Part B, or both; and
- have this Plan as an annuitant or as a former spouse, or as a family member of an annuitant or former spouse; and
- are not employed in a position that gives FEHB coverage. (Your employing office can tell you if this applies.)

#### Then, for your inpatient hospital care:

- The law requires us to base our payment on an amount the "equivalent Medicare amount" set by Medicare's rules for what Medicare would pay, not on the actual charge.
- You are responsible for your applicable deductibles, coinsurance, or copayments under this Plan.
- You are not responsible for any charges greater than the equivalent Medicare amount; we will show that amount on the explanation of benefits (EOB) form that we send you.
- The law prohibits a hospital from collecting more than the "equivalent Medicare amount".

And, for your physician care, the law requires us to base our payment and your coinsurance or copayment on...

- an amount set by Medicare and called the "Medicare approved amount," or
- the actual charge if it is lower than the Medicare approved amount.

If your physician:	Then you are responsible for:
Participates with Medicare or accepts Medicare assignment for the claim and is a member of our Network,	your deductibles, coinsurance, and copayments;
Participates with Medicare and is <b>not</b> in our Network,	your deductibles, coinsurance, copayments, and any balance up to the Medicare approved amount;
Does not participate with Medicare,	your deductibles, coinsurance, copayments, and any balance up to 115% of the Medicare approved amount

It is generally to your financial advantage to use a physician who participates with Medicare. Such physicians are permitted to collect only up to the Medicare approved amount.

Our explanation of benefits (EOB) form will tell you how much the physician or hospital can collect from you. If your physician or hospital tries to collect more than allowed by law, ask the physician or hospital to reduce the charges. If you have paid more than allowed, ask for a refund. If you need further assistance, call us at 1-800-694-9901.

When you have the Original Medicare Plan (Part A, Part B, or both) We limit our payment to an amount that supplements the benefits that Medicare would pay under Medicare Part A (Hospital insurance) and Medicare Part B (Medical insurance), regardless of whether Medicare pays. Note: We pay our regular benefits for emergency services to an institutional provider, such as a hospital, that does not participate with Medicare and is not reimbursed by Medicare.

We use the Department of Veterans Affairs (VA) Medicare-equivalent Remittance Advice (MRA) when the statement is submitted to determine our payment for covered services provided to you if Medicare is Primary, when Medicare does not pay the VA facility.

When you are covered by Medicare Parts A and B and Medicare is primary, we will waive your deductibles, copayments and coinsurance

- We will only waive deductibles, copayments and coinsurance when the member has both Medicare Part A and Part B.
- We will not waive any applicable deductibles, copayments or coinsurance for prescription drugs.

When you are covered by Medicare Part B and it is primary, your out-of-pocket costs for services that both Medicare Part B and we cover depend on whether your physician accepts Medicare assignment for the claim:

- If your physician accepts Medicare assignment:
  - You pay nothing if you have unused credit available under your HRA to pay the difference between the Medicare approved amount and Medicare's payment.
  - After your HRA is exhausted and your deductible has been met, you pay either the difference between the Medicare approved amount and Medicare's payment or your copayment amount, whichever is less.
- If your physician does not accept Medicare assignment:
  - You pay nothing if you have unused credit available under your HRA to pay the difference between Medicare's "limiting charge" and Medicare's payment.
  - After your HRA is exhausted and your deductible has been met, you pay either the
    difference between Medicare's "limiting charge" or the physician's actual charge
    (whichever is less) and our payment combined with Medicare's payment.

It is important to know that a physician who does not accept Medicare assignment may not bill you for more than 115% of the amount Medicare bases its payment on, called the "limiting charge." The Medicare Summary Notice (MSN) that Medicare will send you will have more information about the limiting charge. If your physician tries to collect more than allowed by law, ask the physician to reduce the charges. If the physician does not, report the physician to the Medicare carrier that sent you the MSN form. Call us if you need further assistance.

## Section 10. Definitions of terms we use in this brochure

Accidental injury

A bodily injury sustained through external and accidental means, such as broken bones, animal bites, poisonings and injuries to sound natural teeth. Masticating (chewing) incidents are not considered to be accidental injuries.

Admission

The period from entry (admission) into a hospital or other covered facility until discharge. In counting days of inpatient care, the date of entry and the date of discharge are counted as the same day.

Assignment

An authorization by an enrollee or spouse for the Plan to issue payment of benefits directly to the provider. The Plan reserves the right to pay the member directly for all covered services.

Calendar year

January 1 through December 31 of the same year. For new enrollees, the calendar year begins on the effective date of their enrollment and ends on December 31 of the same year.

Clinical trials cost categories

An approved clinical trial includes a phase I, phase II, phase III, or phase IV clinical trial that is conducted in relation to the prevention, detection, or treatment of cancer or other life-threatening disease or condition, and is either Federally-funded; conducted under an investigational new drug application reviewed by the Food and Drug Administration (FDA); or is a drug trial that is exempt from the requirement of an investigational new drug application.

If you are a participant in a clinical trial, this health plan will provide related care as follows, if it is not provided by the clinical trial:

- Routine care costs costs for routine services such as doctor visits, lab tests, x-rays and scans, and hospitalizations related to treating the patient's condition, whether the patient is in a clinical trial or is receiving standard therapy
- Extra care costs costs related to taking part in a clinical trial such as additional tests that a patient may need as part of the trial, but not as part of the patient's routine care
- Research costs costs related to conducting the clinical trial such as research physician and nurse time, analysis of results, and clinical tests performed only for research purposes. These costs are generally covered by the clinical trials. This plan does not cover these costs.

Coinsurance

Coinsurance is the percentage of our allowance that you must pay for your care. You may also be responsible for additional amounts. See Section 4.

Congenital anomaly

A condition existing at or from birth which is a significant deviation from the common form or norm. For purposes of this Plan, congenital anomalies include protruding ear deformities, cleft lips, cleft palates, birthmarks, webbed fingers or toes, and other conditions that the Plan may determine to be congenital anomalies. In no event will the term congenital anomaly include conditions relating to teeth or intraoral structures supporting the teeth.

Convenient care clinic

A small healthcare facility, usually located in a high-traffic retail outlet, with a limited pharmacy, that provides non-emergency health care on a walk-in basis. Examples include MinuteClinics in CVS retail stores and Take Care Health clinics at Walgreen's. Convenient care clinics are different from Urgent care centers (See *Urgent care center*).

Copayment

A copayment is a fixed amount of money you pay when you receive covered services. See Section 4.

**Cost-sharing** 

Cost-sharing is the general term used to refer to your out-of-pocket costs (e.g., deductible, coinsurance, and copayments) for the covered care you receive.

**Covered services** 

Services we provide benefits for, as described in this brochure.

Custodial care

The Plan determines what services are custodial in nature. Custodial care that lasts 90 days or more is sometimes known as Long term care. For instance, the following are considered custodial services:

- Help in walking; getting in and out of bed; bathing; eating (including help with tube feeding or gastrostomy) exercising and dressing;
- Homemaking services such as making meals or special diets;
- Moving the patient;
- Acting as companion or sitter;
- Supervising medication when it can be self administered; or-
- Services that anyone with minimal instruction can do, such as taking a temperature, recording pulse, respiration or administration and monitoring of feeding systems.

**Deductible** 

Experimental or investigational services

A deductible is a fixed amount of covered expenses you must incur for certain covered services and supplies before we start paying benefits for those services. See Section 4.

A drug, device, or biological product is experimental or investigational if the drug, device, or biological product cannot be lawfully marketed without approval of the U.S. Food and Drug Administration (FDA) and approval for marketing has not been given at the time it is furnished. Approval means all forms of acceptance by the FDA.

A medical treatment or procedure, or a drug, device, or biological product is experimental or investigational if 1) reliable evidence shows that it is the subject of ongoing phase I, II, or III clinical trial or under study to determine its maximum tolerated dose, its toxicity, its safety, its efficacy, or its efficacy as compared with the standard means of treatment or diagnosis; or 2) reliable evidence shows that the consensus of opinion among experts regarding the drug, device, or biological product or medical treatment or procedure is that further studies or clinical trials are necessary to determine its maximum tolerated dose, its toxicity, its safety, its efficacy, or its efficacy as compared with the standard means of treatment or diagnosis.

Reliable evidence shall mean only published reports and articles in the authoritative medical and scientific literature; the written protocol or protocols used by the treating facility or the protocol (s) of another facility studying substantially the same drug, device, biological product, or medical treatment or procedure; or the written informed consent used by the treating facility or by another facility studying substantially the same drug, device, biological product, or medical treatment or procedure.

If you wish additional information concerning the experimental/investigational determination process, please contact the Plan.

Genetic screening

The diagnosis, prognosis, management, and prevention of genetic disease for those patients who have no current evidence or manifestation of a genetic disease and those who we have not determined to have an inheritable risk of genetic disease.

Genetic testing

The diagnosis and management of genetic disease for those patients with current signs and symptoms, and for those who we have determined to have an inheritable risk of genetic disease.

Group health coverage

Health care coverage that a member is eligible for because of employment, by membership in, or connection with, a particular organization or group that provides payment for hospital, medical, or other health care services or supplies, or that pays a specific amount for each day or period of hospitalization if the specified amount exceeds \$200 per day, including extension of any of these benefits through COBRA.

Health care professional

A physician or other health care professional licensed, accredited, or certified to perform specified health services consistent with state law.

#### Hospice care program

A formal program directed by a doctor to help care for a terminally ill person. The services may be provided through either a centrally-administered, medically-directed, and nurse-coordinated program that provides primarily home care services 24 hours a day, seven days a week by a hospice team that reduces or abates mental and physical distress and meets the special stresses of a terminal illness, dying and bereavement, or through confinement in a hospice care program. The hospice team must include a doctor and a nurse (R.N.) and also may include a social worker, clergyman/counselor, volunteer, clinical psychologist, physical therapist, or occupational therapist.

Incurred

An expense is incurred on the date a service or supply is rendered or received unless otherwise noted in this brochure.

Infertility

The inability to conceive after 12 months of unprotected intravaginal sexual relations (or 12 cycles of artificial insemination) for women under age 35, and 6 months of unprotected intravaginal sexual relations (or 6 cycles of artificial insemination) for women age 35 and over.

Inpatient care

Inpatient care is rendered to a person who has been admitted to a hospital for bed occupancy for purposes of receiving inpatient hospital services. Generally, a patient is considered an inpatient if formally admitted as inpatient with the expectation that the patient will remain at least overnight and occupy a bed. The hospital bills for inpatient room and board charges for each day (24 hour period) of the inpatient confinement as well as for hospital incidental services. Inpatient hospital benefits apply to services provided by the hospital during an inpatient admission.

We make our determination based on nationally recognized clinical guidelines and standard criteria sets.

**Medical emergency** 

The sudden and unexpected onset of a condition requiring immediate medical care. The severity of the condition, as revealed by the doctor's diagnosis, must be such as would normally require emergency care. Medical emergencies include heart attacks, cardiovascular accidents, loss of consciousness or respiration, convulsions and such other acute conditions as may be determined by the Plan to be medical emergencies.

**Medical necessity** 

Services, drugs, supplies, or equipment provided by a hospital or covered provider of health care services that the Plan determines:

- 1. are appropriate to diagnose or treat the patient's condition, illness, or injury;
- 2. are consistent with standards of good medical practice in the United States;
- 3. are not primarily for the personal comfort or convenience of the patient, the family, or the provider;
- 4. are not a part of or associated with the scholastic education or vocational training of the patient; and
- 5. in the case of inpatient care, cannot be provided safely on an outpatient basis.

The fact that a covered provider has prescribed, recommended, or approved a service, supply, drug or equipment does not, in itself, make it medically necessary.

Mental health/substance abuse

Conditions and diseases listed in the most recent edition of the Diagnostic and Statistical Manual of Mental Disorders (DSM) as psychoses, neurotic disorders or personality disorders; other nonpsychotic mental disorders listed in the ICD, to be determined by the Plan; or disorders listed in the ICD requiring treatment for abuse of or dependence upon substances such as alcohol, narcotics or hallucinogens.

Morbid obesity

morbidities such as diabetes, coronary artery disease, hypertension, hyperlipidemia, obstructive sleep apnea, pulmonary hypertension, weight-related degenerative joint disease, or lower extremity venous or lymphatic obstruction. Eligible members must be age 18 or older.

#### **Observation care**

Observation care is a well-defined set of specific, clinically appropriate services, which include ongoing short term treatment, assessment, and reassessment, that are provided while a decision is being made regarding whether a patient will require further treatment as a hospital inpatient or whether the patient will be able to be discharged from the hospital. Observation services are commonly ordered for a patient who presents to the emergency room department and who then requires a significant period of treatment or monitoring in order to make a decision regarding their inpatient admission or discharge. Some hospitals will bill for observation room status (hourly) and hospital incidental services.

If you are in the hospital for more than a few hours, always ask your physician or the hospital staff if your stay is considered inpatient or outpatient. Although you may stay overnight in a hospital room and receive meals and other hospital services, some hospital services - including "observation care" - are actually outpatient care. Since observation services are billed as outpatient care, outpatient facility benefit levels apply and your out-of-pocket expenses may be higher as a result.

We make our determination based on nationally recognized clinical guidelines and standard criteria sets.

Orthopedic appliance

Any custom fitted external device used to support, align, prevent, or correct deformities, or to restore or improve function.

Plan allowance

**Network allowance**: an amount that we negotiate with each provider or provider group who participates in our network. For these Network allowances, the Network provider has agreed to accept the negotiated reduction and you are not responsible for the discounted amount. In these instances, the benefit we pay plus any applicable deductible, copayment or coinsurance you are responsible for equals payment in full.

**Network allowance for mental health and substance abuse**: a negotiated amount the mental health/substance abuse provider has agreed to accept as the negotiated reduction and you are not responsible for the discounted amount. In these instances, the benefit we pay plus any applicable deductible, copayment or coinsurance you are responsible for equals payment in full.

**Non-Network allowance**: the amount the Plan will consider for services provided by Non-Network providers. Non-Network allowances are determined as follows:

- For all dialysis services and all urine drug testing services, the Non-Network allowance is the maximum Medicare allowance for such services.
- For other than dialysis services and urine drug testing services, the following applies:

- If you receive care in an area that has a fully developed Network (one in which you have adequate access to a Network provider), but you do not use a Network provider the Plan's allowance will be reduced to a rate that the Plan would have paid had you used a Network provider. This Non-Network allowance is based upon a fee schedule that represents an average of the Network fee schedules for a particular service in a particular geographic area. In industry terms, this is called a "blended" fee schedule. Member out-of-pocket costs resulting from the application of the blended rate fee schedule will be limited to no more than an additional \$5,000 (not including applicable coinsurance or copayments) beyond the out-of-pocket costs (not including applicable coinsurance or copayments) that would have been incurred if the blended rate had not been applied to the claim. This limitation on such additional out-of-pocket costs is applicable separately (per occurrence) to inpatient or outpatient hospital or ambulatory surgical center services and separately (per occurrence) to surgical fees. Other services to which the blended rate fee schedule applies are not subject to this limitation. We encourage you to call the Plan before scheduling any outpatient hospital or ambulatory surgical center services and/or surgery so that we may assist you, if possible, in avoiding situations where the blended rate fee schedule will be applied.

Note: For those members who do not have adequate access to a network provider (in terms of distance from where you receive care, or to a network provider), those members receiving emergency care, or where there is no "blended" fee schedule amount for the service or supply, the Plan's Non-PPO allowance will be based on the Plan's out-of-network (OON) fee schedule (as described below), not the "blended" fee schedule.

- If you receive care in an area that does not have a fully developed network and use a Non-Network provider, the Non-Network allowance is the lesser of: (1) the provider's billed charge; or (2) the Plan's OON fee schedule amount. The Plan's OON fee schedule amount is equal to the 80th percentile amount for the charges listed in the Prevailing Healthcare Charges System or the Medicare Data Resources System administered by FAIR Health, Inc. if such a charge exists for the service or supply. If no FAIR Health charge exists, the OON fee schedule amount may be determined by using the iSight rate established by National Care Network. The OON fee schedule amounts vary by geographic area in which services are furnished.
- For certain services, exceptions may exist to the use of the OON fee schedule to determine the Plan's Non-Network allowance, including, but not limited to, the use of Medicare fee schedule amounts. For claims governed by OBRA '90 and '93, the Plan allowance will be based on Medicare allowable amounts as is required by law. For claims where the Plan is the secondary payor to Medicare (Medicare COB situations), the Plan allowance is the Medicare allowable charge.

**Network retail pharmacy allowance**: the amount negotiated by the Plan's pharmacy benefit manager with the pharmacy or pharmacy group at which the drug is purchased.

**Non-Network retail pharmacy allowance**: the guaranteed discounted price for the drug negotiated by the Plan in its contract with its pharmacy benefit manager.

**Allowance for drugs provided by Network providers**: the amount negotiated with each Network provider or provider group.

## Allowance for drugs provided by Non-Network providers:

- The "blended" fee schedule amount as described above, if the drug is provided by a facility provider in a fully-developed network area
- 80% of the Average Wholesale Price (AWP) of the drug (or its equivalent if AWP data is no longer published), when
  - the drug is provided by a non-facility provider (e.g., a physician)
  - the drug is provided in a geographic area to which the blended fee schedule does not apply
  - there is no blended fee schedule amount available

We apply the National Correct Coding Initiative (NCCI) edits published by the Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services (CMS) in reviewing billed services and making Plan benefit payments for them.

For more information, see *Differences between our allowance and the bill* in Section 4.

Post-service claims

Any claims that are not pre-service claims. In other words, post-service claims are those claims where treatment has been performed and the claims have been sent to us in order to apply for benefits.

Pre-service claims

Those claims (1) that require precertification, prior approval, or a referral and (2) where failure to obtain precertification, prior approval, or a referral results in a reduction of benefits.

Prosthetic appliance

An artificial substitute for a missing body part such as an arm, eye, or leg. This appliance may be used for a functional or cosmetic reason, or both.

Reimbursement

A carrier's pursuit of a recovery if a covered individual has suffered an illness or injury and has received, in connection with that illness or injury, a payment from any party that may be liable, any applicable insurance policy, or a workers' compensation program or insurance policy, and the terms of the carrier's health benefits plan require the covered individual, as a result of such payment, to reimburse the carrier out of the payment to the extent of the benefits initially paid or provided. The right of reimbursement is cumulative with and not exclusive of the right of subrogation.

**Routine services** 

Services that are not related to any specific illness, injury, set of symptoms or maternity care.

**Scooters** 

A power-operated vehicle (chair or cart) with a base that may extend beyond the edge of the seat, a tiller-type control mechanism which is usually center mounted and an adjustable seat that may or may not swivel.

**Sound Natural Tooth** 

A tooth that has sound root structure and an intact, complete layer of enamel or has been properly restored with a material or materials approved by the ADA and has healthy bone and periodontal tissue.

**Subrogation** 

A carrier's pursuit of a recovery from any party that may be liable, any applicable insurance policy, or a workers' compensation program or insurance policy, as successor to the rights of a covered individual who suffered an illness or injury and has obtained benefits from that carrier's health benefits plan.

Urgent care center

An ambulatory care center, outside of a hospital emergency department, that provides treatment for medical conditions that are not life-threatening, but need quick attention, on a walk-in basis.

**Urgent care claims** 

A claim for medical care or treatment is an urgent care claim if waiting for the regular time limit for non-urgent care claims could have one of the following impacts:

- Waiting could seriously jeopardize your life or health;
- · Waiting could seriously jeopardize your ability to regain maximum function; or
- In the opinion of a physician with knowledge of your medical condition, waiting would subject you to severe pain that cannot be adequately managed without the care or treatment that is the subject of the claim.

Urgent care claims usually involve pre-service claims and not post-service claims. We will judge whether a claim is an urgent care claim by applying the judgment of a prudent layperson who possesses an average knowledge of health and medicine.

If you believe your claim qualifies as an urgent care claim, please contact our Customer Service department at 1-800-410-7778. You may also prove that your claim is an urgent care claim by providing evidence that a physician with knowledge of your medical condition has determined that your claim involves urgent care.

Us/We

Us and We refer to the Mail Handlers Benefit Plan (MHBP).

2016 MHBP 111 Section 10

You refers to the enrollee and each covered family member.

You

# **Section 11. Other Federal Programs**

Please note, the following programs are not part of your FEHB benefits. They are separate Federal programs that complement your FEHB benefits and can potentially reduce your annual out-of-pocket expenses. These programs are offered independent of the FEHB Program and require you to enroll separately with no government contribution.

Important information about three Federal programs that complement the FEHB Program First, the **Federal Flexible Spending Account Program**, also known as **FSAFEDS**, lets you set aside pre-tax money from your salary to reimburse you for eligible dependent care and/or health care expenses. You pay less in taxes so you save money. Participating employees can save an average of about 30% on products and services they routinely pay for out-of-pocket.

Second, the **Federal Employees Dental and Vision Insurance Program (FEDVIP)**, provides comprehensive dental and vision insurance at competitive group rates. There are several plans from which to choose. Under FEDVIP you may choose self only, self plus one, or self and family coverage for yourself and any eligible dependents.

Third, the **Federal Long Term Care Insurance Program (FLTCIP)** helps cover long term care costs, which are not covered under the FEHB Program.

# The Federal Flexible Spending Account Program – FSAFEDS

What is an FSA?

It is an account where you contribute money from your salary **BEFORE** taxes are withheld, then incur eligible expenses and get reimbursed. You pay less in taxes so you save money. **Annuitants are not eligible to enroll**.

There are three types of FSAs offered by FSAFEDS: Each type has a minimum annual election of \$100. The maximum annual election for a health care flexible spending account (HCFSA) or a limited expense health care spending account (LEX HCFSA) is \$2,500 per person. The maximum annual election for a dependent care flexible spending account (DCFSA) is \$5,000 per household.

• Health Care FSA (HCFSA) – Reimburses you for eligible out-of-pocket health care expenses (such as copayments, deductibles, **physician prescribed** over-the-counter medications, vision and dental expenses, and much more) for you and your tax dependents including adult children (through the end of the calendar year in which they turn 26).

FSAFEDS offers paperless reimbursement for your HCFSA through a number of FEHB and FEDVIP plans. This means that when you or your provider file claims with your FEHB or FEDVIP plan, FSAFEDS will automatically reimburse your eligible out-of-pocket expenses based on the claim information it receives from your plan.

- Limited Expense Health Care FSA (LEX HCFSA) Designed for employees enrolled in or covered by a High Deductible Health Plan with a Health Savings Account. Eligible expenses are limited to dental and vision care expenses for you and your tax dependents including adult children (through the end of the calendar year in which they turn 26).
- Dependent Care FSA (DCFSA) Reimburses you for eligible non-medical day care expenses for your children under age 13 and/or for any person you claim as a dependent on your Federal Income Tax return who is mentally or physically incapable of self-care. You (and your spouse, if married) must be working, looking for work (income must be earned during the year), or attending school full time to be eligible for a DCFSA.

If you are a new or newly eligible employee you have 60 days from your hire date to enroll in an HCFSA or LEX HCFSA and/or DCFSA, but you must enroll before October 1. If you are hired or become eligible on or after October 1 you must wait and enroll during the Federal Benefits Open Season held each fall.

Where can I get more information about FSAFEDS?

Visit <u>www.FSAFEDS.com</u> or call an FSAFEDS Benefits Counselor toll-free at 1-877-FSAFEDS (1-877-372-3337) (TTY: 1-800-952-0450), Monday through Friday, 9 a.m. until 9 p.m., Eastern Time.

### The Federal Empolyees Dental and Vision Insurance Program – FEDVIP

## **Important Information**

The Federal Employees Dental and Vision Insurance Program (FEDVIP) is separate and different from the FEHB Program. This Program provides comprehensive dental and vision insurance at competitive group rates with no pre-existing condition limitations for enrollment.

FEDVIP is available to eligible Federal and Postal Service employees, retirees, and their eligible family members on an enrollee-pay-all basis. Premiums are withheld from salary on a pre-tax basis.

#### **Dental** insurance

All dental plans provide a comprehensive range of services, including:

- Class A (Basic) services, which include oral examinations, prophylaxis, diagnostic evaluations, sealants and x-rays.
- Class B (Intermediate) services, which include restorative procedures such as fillings, prefabricated stainless steel crowns, periodontal scaling, tooth extractions, and denture adjustments.
- Class C (Major) services, which include endodontic services such as root canals, periodontal services such as gingivectomy, major restorative services such as crowns, oral surgery, bridges and prosthodontic services such as complete dentures.
- Class D (Orthodontic) services with up to a 12-month waiting period. Most FEDVIP dental plans cover adult orthodontia. Review your FEDVIP dental plan's brochure for information on this benefit.

#### Vision insurance

All vision plans provide comprehensive eye examinations and coverage for lenses, frames and contact lenses. Other benefits such as discounts on LASIK surgery may also be available.

#### Additional information

You can find a comparison of the plans available and their premiums on the OPM website at <a href="https://www.opm.gov/healthcare-insurance/dental-vision">www.opm.gov/healthcare-insurance/dental-vision</a>. This site also provides links to each plan's website, where you can view detailed information about benefits and preferred providers.

#### How do I enroll?

You enroll on the Internet at <u>www.BENEFEDS.com</u>. For those without access to a computer, call 1-877-888-3337 (TTY: 1-877-889-5680).

## The Federal Long Term Care Insurance Program – FLTCIP

# It's important protection

The Federal Long Term Care Insurance Program (FLTCIP) can help pay for the potentially high cost of long term care services, which are not covered by FEHB plans. Long term care is help you receive to perform activities of daily living such as bathing or dressing yourself - or supervision you receive because of a severe cognitive impairment such as Alzheimer's disease. For example, long term care can be received in your home from a home health aide, in a nursing home, in an assisted living facility or in adult day care. To qualify for coverage under the FLTCIP, you must apply and pass a medical screening (called underwriting). Federal and U.S. Postal Service employees and annuitants, active and retired members of the uniformed services, and qualified relatives, are eligible to apply. Certain medical conditions, or combinations of conditions, will prevent some people from being approved for coverage. You must apply to know if you will be approved for enrollment. For more information, call 1-800-LTC-FEDS (1-800-582-3337) (TTY: 1-800-843-3557) or visit www.ltcfeds.com.

# Index

Accidental injury, dental	
Acupuncture	
Allergy	
Allogeneic (donor) bone marrow trans	splant
61	
Alternative treatment	
Ambulance68,	
Anesthesia30, 38, 46,	
Autologous bone marrow transplant 61-64	
Biofeedback	89
Biopsy	
Blood and blood plasma	66, 67
Carryover	27
Casts	
Catastrophic protection (out-of-pocke	t
maximum)12,	26, 32
Changes for 2016	14
Chemical dependency	.72, 73
Chemotherapy44, 49, 50,	61, 78
Chiropractic	
Cholesterol test38	, 41, 83
Claims	
Disputed	94
Filing, Deadline	92
Filing, Medical	
Filing, Prescription drug	92
Post-service	
Pre-service18,	
Urgent care	
Coinsurance.	
Colorectal cancer screening	
Congenital anomalies	
Contraceptive drugs and devices	39. 47
Copayment	
Cost sharing	
Covered charges	
<b>Deductible</b> 12, 24, 4	43 107
Definitions	
Dental care	
Diagnostic services	
Dialysis	
Donor expenses	
Dressings	
Drug abuse30, 7	
Diag abuse	2, 100

Durable medical equipment         20, 53           Educational programs         55           Effective date of enrollment         9, 35           Emergency         70, 108           Experimental or investigational         89, 107           Eye, eyeglasses         51, 52, 87, 88           Family planning         47           Fecal occult blood test         38           Foot care         51           Fraud         3, 4           Frequent Fitness         85           General exclusions         89           Growth hormone therapy         49           Hearing services         51           Home health services         54, 114           Hospital         Hospital, inpatient         18, 65, 73, 108           Hospital, outpatient         67, 73           Immunizations         40, 41           Infertility services         20, 48, 108           Insulin         78           IV therapy         20, 49           Lab test         46           Licensed Practical Nurse (LPN)         54           Magnetic Resonance Imagings (MRIs)         19, 45, 66           Medicaid         97           Medicaidly Necessary         108 </th <th>Durable medical equipment</th> <th>20 52</th>	Durable medical equipment	20 52
Effective date of enrollment		
Emergency		
Experimental or investigational		
Eye, eyeglasses.       51, 52, 87, 88         Family planning       47         Fecal occult blood test.       38         Foot care.       51         Fraud.       3, 4         Frequent Fitness.       85         General exclusions.       89         Growth hormone therapy.       49         Hearing services.       51         Home health services.       54, 114         Hospital       40, 40         Hospital, outpatient.       67, 73         Immunizations.       40, 41         Infertility services.       20, 48, 108         Insulin.       78         IV therapy.       20, 49         Lab test.       46         Licensed Practical Nurse (LPN).       54         Magnetic Resonance Imagings (MRIs)       19, 45, 66         Mail order pharmacy.       74-78, 91         Mammogram.       38, 45         Medicaid.       97         Medicaidly Necessary.       108         Medicare.       97, 100-104         Member Preauthorization.       19, 20, 21, 75         Mental Health.       11, 30, 72         Mental Health.       11, 30, 72         Mental Health.       11, 30,		
Family planning         47           Fecal occult blood test         38           Foot care         51           Fraud         3, 4           Frequent Fitness         85           General exclusions         89           Growth hormone therapy         49           Hearing services         51           Home health services         54, 114           Hospital         Hospital, inpatient         67, 73           Hospital, outpatient         67, 73           Immunizations         40, 41           Infertility services         20, 48, 108           Insulin         78           IV therapy         20, 49           Lab test         46           Licensed Practical Nurse (LPN)         54           Magnetic Resonance Imagings (MRIs)         19, 45, 66           Mail order pharmacy         74-78, 91           Mammogram         38, 45           Medicaid         97           Medicaid         97           Medicaily Necessary         108           Medicare         97, 100-104           Member Preauthorization         19, 20, 21, 75           Mental Health         11, 30, 72           Mental Health/Substanc		
Fecal occult blood test.         38           Foot care.         51           Fraud.         3, 4           Frequent Fitness.         85           General exclusions.         89           Growth hormone therapy.         49           Hearing services.         51           Home health services.         54, 114           Hospice care.         17, 68, 108           Hospital, inpatient.         67, 73           Immunizations.         40, 41           Infertility services.         20, 48, 108           Insulin.         78           IV therapy.         20, 49           Lab test.         46           Licensed Practical Nurse (LPN).         54           Magnetic Resonance Imagings (MRIs)         19, 45, 66           Mail order pharmacy.         74-78, 91           Mammogram.         38, 45           Medicaid.         97           Medicaidly Necessary.         108           Medicare.         97, 100-104           Member Preauthorization.         19, 20, 21, 75           Mental Health.         11, 30, 72           Mental Health/Substance Abuse Benefits         30, 72, 108           MRI/CT scan.         19, 45, 66		
Foot care	Family planning	47
Fraud       3, 4         Frequent Fitness       85         General exclusions       89         Growth hormone therapy       49         Hearing services       51         Home health services       54, 114         Hospice care       17, 68, 108         Hospital       18, 65, 73, 108         Hospital, outpatient       67, 73         Immunizations       40, 41         Infertility services       20, 48, 108         Insulin       78         IV therapy       20, 49         Lab test       46         Licensed Practical Nurse (LPN)       54         Magnetic Resonance Imagings (MRIs)       19, 45, 66         Mail order pharmacy       74-78, 91         Mammogram       38, 45         Maternity       22, 46, 65         Medicaid       97         Medically Necessary       108         Medicare       97, 100-104         Member Preauthorization       19, 20, 21, 75         Mental Health       11, 30, 72         Mental Health       11, 30, 72         Mental Health       11, 30, 72         Mental Health       19, 45, 66         Newborn care       47	Fecal occult blood test	38
Frequent Fitness         85           General exclusions         89           Growth hormone therapy         49           Hearing services         51           Home health services         54, 114           Hospice care         17, 68, 108           Hospital         18, 65, 73, 108           Hospital, outpatient         67, 73           Immunizations         40, 41           Infertility services         20, 48, 108           Insulin         78           IV therapy         20, 49           Lab test         46           Licensed Practical Nurse (LPN)         54           Magnetic Resonance Imagings (MRIs)         19, 45, 66           Mail order pharmacy         74-78, 91           Mammogram         38, 45           Maternity         22, 46, 65           Medicaid         97           Medically Necessary         108           Medicare         97, 100-104           Member Preauthorization         19, 20, 21, 75           Mental Health         11, 30, 72           Mental Health/Substance Abuse Benefits         30, 72, 108           MRI/CT scan         19, 45, 66           Newborn care         47	Foot care	51
Frequent Fitness         85           General exclusions         89           Growth hormone therapy         49           Hearing services         51           Home health services         54, 114           Hospice care         17, 68, 108           Hospital         18, 65, 73, 108           Hospital, outpatient         67, 73           Immunizations         40, 41           Infertility services         20, 48, 108           Insulin         78           IV therapy         20, 49           Lab test         46           Licensed Practical Nurse (LPN)         54           Magnetic Resonance Imagings (MRIs)         19, 45, 66           Mail order pharmacy         74-78, 91           Mammogram         38, 45           Maternity         22, 46, 65           Medicaid         97           Medically Necessary         108           Medicare         97, 100-104           Member Preauthorization         19, 20, 21, 75           Mental Health         11, 30, 72           Mental Health/Substance Abuse Benefits         30, 72, 108           MRI/CT scan         19, 45, 66           Newborn care         47	Fraud	3, 4
General exclusions.         89           Growth hormone therapy.         49           Hearing services.         51           Home health services.         54, 114           Hospice care.         17, 68, 108           Hospital         18, 65, 73, 108           Hospital, outpatient.         67, 73           Immunizations.         40, 41           Infertility services.         20, 48, 108           Insulin.         78           IV therapy.         20, 49           Lab test.         46           Licensed Practical Nurse (LPN).         54           Magnetic Resonance Imagings (MRIs)         19, 45, 66           Mail order pharmacy.         74-78, 91           Mammogram.         38, 45           Maternity.         22, 46, 65           Medicaid.         97           Medically Necessary.         108           Medicare.         97, 100-104           Member Preauthorization.         19, 20, 21, 75           Mental Health.         11, 30, 72           Mental Health/Substance Abuse Benefits         30, 72, 108           MRI/CT scan.         19, 45, 66           Newborn care.         47           Non-FEHB benefits.         86		
Growth hormone therapy       49         Hearing services       51         Home health services       54, 114         Hospice care       17, 68, 108         Hospital       18, 65, 73, 108         Hospital, outpatient       67, 73         Immunizations       40, 41         Infertility services       20, 48, 108         Insulin       78         IV therapy       20, 49         Lab test       46         Licensed Practical Nurse (LPN)       54         Magnetic Resonance Imagings (MRIs)       19, 45, 66         Mail order pharmacy       74-78, 91         Mammogram       38, 45         Maternity       22, 46, 65         Medicaid       97         Medicailly Necessary       108         Medicare       97, 100-104         Member Preauthorization       19, 20, 21, 75         Mental Health       11, 30, 72         Mental Health/Substance Abuse Benefits       30, 72, 108         MRI/CT scan       19, 45, 66         Newborn care       47         Non-FEHB benefits       86         Nurse Anesthetist (NA)       11         Nursery care       47		
Hearing services         51           Home health services         54, 114           Hospice care         17, 68, 108           Hospital         18, 65, 73, 108           Hospital, outpatient         67, 73           Immunizations         40, 41           Infertility services         20, 48, 108           Insulin         78           IV therapy         20, 49           Lab test         46           Licensed Practical Nurse (LPN)         54           Magnetic Resonance Imagings (MRIs)         19, 45, 66           Mail order pharmacy         74-78, 91           Mammogram         38, 45           Maternity         22, 46, 65           Medicaid         97           Medically Necessary         108           Medicare         97, 100-104           Member Preauthorization         19, 20, 21, 75           Mental Health         11, 30, 72           Mental Health/Substance Abuse Benefits         30, 72, 108           MRI/CT scan         19, 45, 66           Newborn care         47           Non-FEHB benefits         86           Nurse Anesthetist (NA)         11           Nursery care         47		
Home health services		
Hospice care       17, 68, 108         Hospital       18, 65, 73, 108         Hospital, outpatient       67, 73         Immunizations       40, 41         Infertility services       20, 48, 108         Insulin       78         IV therapy       20, 49         Lab test       46         Licensed Practical Nurse (LPN)       54         Magnetic Resonance Imagings (MRIs)       19, 45, 66         Mail order pharmacy       74-78, 91         Mammogram       38, 45         Maternity       22, 46, 65         Medicaid       97         Medically Necessary       108         Medicare       97, 100-104         Member Preauthorization       19, 20, 21, 75         Mental Health       11, 30, 72         Mental Health/Substance Abuse Benefits       30, 72, 108         MRI/CT scan       19, 45, 66         Newborn care       47         Non-FEHB benefits       86         Nurse Anesthetist (NA)       11         Nursery care       47		
Hospital   Hospital, inpatient		
Hospital, inpatient		7, 00, 100
Hospital, outpatient		5 73 108
Immunizations       40, 41         Infertility services       20, 48, 108         Insulin       78         IV therapy       20, 49         Lab test       46         Licensed Practical Nurse (LPN)       54         Magnetic Resonance Imagings (MRIs)       19, 45, 66         Mail order pharmacy       74-78, 91         Mammogram       38, 45         Maternity       22, 46, 65         Medicaid       97         Medically Necessary       108         Medicare       97, 100-104         Member Preauthorization       19, 20, 21, 75         Mental Health       11, 30, 72         Mental Health/Substance Abuse Benefits       30, 72, 108         MRI/CT scan       19, 45, 66         Newborn care       47         Non-FEHB benefits       86         Nurse Anesthetist (NA)       11         Nursery care       47		
Infertility services		
Insulin.       78         IV therapy.       20, 49         Lab test.       46         Licensed Practical Nurse (LPN).       54         Magnetic Resonance Imagings (MRIs)       19, 45, 66         Mail order pharmacy.       74-78, 91         Mammogram.       38, 45         Maternity.       22, 46, 65         Medicaid.       97         Medically Necessary.       108         Medicare.       97, 100-104         Member Preauthorization.       19, 20, 21, 75         Mental Health.       11, 30, 72         Mental Health/Substance Abuse Benefits       30, 72, 108         MRI/CT scan.       19, 45, 66         Newborn care.       47         Non-FEHB benefits.       86         Nurse Anesthetist (NA).       11         Nursery care.       47		
IV therapy	-	
Lab test       46         Licensed Practical Nurse (LPN)       54         Magnetic Resonance Imagings (MRIs)       19, 45, 66         Mail order pharmacy       74-78, 91         Mammogram       38, 45         Meternity       22, 46, 65         Medicaid       97         Medically Necessary       108         Medicare       97, 100-104         Member Preauthorization       19, 20, 21, 75         Mental Health       11, 30, 72         Mental Health/Substance Abuse Benefits       30, 72, 108         MRI/CT scan       19, 45, 66         Newborn care       47         Non-FEHB benefits       86         Nurse Anesthetist (NA)       11         Nursery care       47		
Licensed Practical Nurse (LPN)		
Magnetic Resonance Imagings (MRIs)		
19, 45, 66		
Mail order pharmacy.       .74-78, 91         Mammogram.       .38, 45         Maternity.       .22, 46, 65         Medicaid.       .97         Medically Necessary.       .108         Medicare.       .97, 100-104         Member Preauthorization.       .19, 20, 21, 75         Mental Health.       .11, 30, 72         Mental Health/Substance Abuse Benefits       .30, 72, 108         MRI/CT scan.       .19, 45, 66         Newborn care.       .47         Non-FEHB benefits.       .86         Nurse Anesthetist (NA).       .11         Nursery care.       .47	Magnetic Resonance Imagings (N	IRIs)
Mammogram       38, 45         Maternity       22, 46, 65         Medicaid       97         Medically Necessary       108         Medicare       97, 100-104         Member Preauthorization       19, 20, 21, 75         Mental Health       11, 30, 72         Mental Health/Substance Abuse Benefits       30, 72, 108         MRI/CT scan       19, 45, 66         Newborn care       47         Non-FEHB benefits       86         Nurse Anesthetist (NA)       11         Nursery care       47		
Maternity       22, 46, 65         Medicaid       97         Medically Necessary       108         Medicare       97, 100-104         Member Preauthorization       19, 20, 21, 75         Mental Health       11, 30, 72         Mental Health/Substance Abuse Benefits       30, 72, 108         MRI/CT scan       19, 45, 66         Newborn care       47         Non-FEHB benefits       86         Nurse Anesthetist (NA)       11         Nursery care       47		
Medicaid       97         Medically Necessary       108         Medicare       97, 100-104         Member Preauthorization       19, 20, 21, 75         Mental Health       11, 30, 72         Mental Health/Substance Abuse Benefits       30, 72, 108         MRI/CT scan       19, 45, 66         Newborn care       47         Non-FEHB benefits       86         Nurse Anesthetist (NA)       11         Nursery care       47		
Medically Necessary.       108         Medicare.       97, 100-104         Member Preauthorization.       19, 20, 21, 75         Mental Health.       11, 30, 72         Mental Health/Substance Abuse Benefits       30, 72, 108         MRI/CT scan.       19, 45, 66         Newborn care.       47         Non-FEHB benefits.       86         Nurse Anesthetist (NA).       11         Nursery care.       47		
Medicare       .97, 100-104         Member Preauthorization       .19, 20, 21, 75         Mental Health       .11, 30, 72         Mental Health/Substance Abuse Benefits       .30, 72, 108         MRI/CT scan       .19, 45, 66         Newborn care       .47         Non-FEHB benefits       .86         Nurse Anesthetist (NA)       .11         Nursery care       .47		
Member Preauthorization	Medically Necessary	108
Mental Health.       11, 30, 72         Mental Health/Substance Abuse Benefits       30, 72, 108         MRI/CT scan.       19, 45, 66         Newborn care.       47         Non-FEHB benefits.       86         Nurse Anesthetist (NA).       11         Nursery care.       47		
Mental Health/Substance Abuse Benefits       30, 72, 108         MRI/CT scan.       19, 45, 66         Newborn care.       47         Non-FEHB benefits.       86         Nurse Anesthetist (NA).       11         Nursery care.       47		
MRI/CT scan.       19, 45, 66         Newborn care.       47         Non-FEHB benefits.       86         Nurse Anesthetist (NA).       11         Nursery care.       47		
Newborn care         47           Non-FEHB benefits         86           Nurse Anesthetist (NA)         11           Nursery care         47		
Non-FEHB benefits86Nurse Anesthetist (NA)11Nursery care47		
Nurse Anesthetist (NA)	Newborn care	47
Nursery care47	Non-FEHB benefits	86
Nursery care47	Nurse Anesthetist (NA)	11
Office visit		
Oral and maxillofacial surgical60, 80		

Orthopedic device	20, 52, 109
Out-of-pocket maximum	26, 32
Oxygen	
Pap test	
Physical therapy	
Physician	
Plan allowance	109
Plan facility	
Plan provider	
Postnatal care	
Prenatal care	
Prescription drugs	
Preventive care, adult	
Preventive care, children	
Preventive services	
Primary care	
Prior approval (authorization	1) 19 20 21
75	,
Prosthetic devices	
PSA test	
Psychologist	72, 74, 108
Radiation therapy	
Reconstructive surgery	59
Room and board	65
Second surgical opinion	44
Sexually transmitted disease	(STD)39
Skilled nursing facility	17, 20, 68
Social worker	
Specialty care	
Speech therapy	
Splints	
Subrogation	
Surgery	
Temporary Continuation o	f Coverage
(TCC)	
Transplants Treatment therapies	21, 61
Ultrasound	45, 6/
Urgent care	
Vision, eye	
Wheelchairs	
Workers Compensation	
X-rays	45 66 67 73

2016 MHBP 115

# **Summary of MHBP Consumer Option benefits – 2016**

**Do not rely on this chart alone.** All benefits are subject to the definitions, limitations, and exclusions in this brochure. On this page we summarize specific expenses we cover; for more detail, look inside. If you want to enroll or change your enrollment in this Plan, be sure to put the correct enrollment code from the cover on your enrollment form.

In 2016, for each month you are eligible for the HSA, the Plan will deposit \$75 per month for a Self Only enrollment or \$150 per month for a Self Plus One or Self and Family enrollment to your HSA. If you are not eligible for an HSA, the Plan will establish an HRA for you.

Traditional medical coverage (other than Network preventive care) is subject to the Consumer Option calendar year deductible of \$2,000 for a Self Only enrollment or \$4,000 for a Self Plus One or Self and Family enrollment. You can choose to use the funds in your HSA to pay your deductible, or you can pay your deductible out-of-pocket. If you have an HRA, we will withdraw the amount from your HRA if funds are available. After you meet the deductible, you pay the indicated copayments or coinsurance for covered services up to the annual catastrophic protection maximum for out-of-pocket expenses. And, after we pay, you generally pay any difference between our allowance and the billed amount if you use an Non-Network provider.

<b>Consumer Option benefits</b>	You pay	Page(s)
Network Preventive care (see specific services)	Network: Nothing (No deductible)	38-41
	Non-Network: All charges	
Medical services provided by physicians		
Diagnostic and treatment services provided in the office	Network:	44
	Physician's office services: \$15 copayment per office visit	
	• Diagnostic X-rays and laboratory services: \$15 copayment per visit	
	Surgery, maternity and hospital visits:     Nothing	
	Non-Network: 40% of the Plan's allowance and any difference between our allowance and the billed amount	
Services provided by a hospital		
• Inpatient	Network: \$75 copayment per day, up to maximum of \$750 per admission	65
	Non-Network: 40% of the Plan's allowance and any difference between our allowance and the billed amount	
Outpatient (Non-surgical)	Network: \$75 copayment per occurrence for outpatient hospital services	67
	Non-Network: 40% of the Plan's allowance and any difference between our allowance and the billed amount	
Outpatient (Surgical)	Network: \$150 copayment per occurrence for outpatient surgery	57
	Non-Network: 40% of the Plan's allowance and any difference between our allowance and the billed amount	

<b>Consumer Option benefits</b>	You pay	Page(s)
<b>Emergency benefits</b>		
Accidental injury/Medical emergency	Network: \$50 copayment per occurrence (waived if admitted)	70
	Non-Network: \$50 copayment per occurrence (waived if admitted) and any difference between our allowance and the billed amount	
Mental health and substance abuse treatment	Your cost-sharing responsibilities are no greater than for other illnesses or conditions	72
Prescription drugs	Network Retail electronic:  Generic: \$10 copayment per prescription  Preferred brand name: 30% coinsurance  Non-Preferred brand name: 50% coinsurance  Mail Order:  Generic: \$20 copayment per prescription  Preferred brand name: \$80 copayment per prescription  Non-Preferred brand name: \$120 copayment per prescription  Non-Preferred brand name: \$120 copayment per prescription  Non-Network Retail/Mail Order: Not covered  Specialty Drugs:  30-day supply: 20% of the Plan's allowance, limited to \$200 per prescription  90-day supply: 20% of the Plan's allowance, limited to \$425 per prescription	77
Dental care	Accidental injury; Oral surgery	80
Special features	Special features: Case Management program; Flexible Benefits Option; Disease Management program; Diabetes Management incentive program; Health Risk Assessment; Personal Health Record; ExtraCare Health Card; Discount Drug program; Round-the-clock Member Support	81
Protection against catastrophic costs (out-of-pocket maximum)	Network: Nothing after your covered expenses total \$6,000 for a Self Only enrollment (\$12,000 Self and Family) per calendar year for Network providers/facilities  Non-Network: Nothing after your covered expenses total \$7,500 for a Self Only enrollment (\$15,000 Self and Family) per calendar year for Non-Network providers/facilities	26
	The family limit applies to both Self Plus One and Self and Family enrollments. Some costs do not count toward this protection.	

# 2016 Rate Information for MHBP Consumer Option

For 2016 health premium information, please see: <a href="http://www.opm.gov/healthcare-insurance/indian-tribes/health-insurance/#url="http://www.opm.gov/healthcare-insurance/indian-tribes/health-insurance/#url="http://www.opm.gov/healthcare-insurance/indian-tribes/health-insurance/#url="http://www.opm.gov/healthcare-insurance/indian-tribes/health-insurance/#url="http://www.opm.gov/healthcare-insurance/indian-tribes/health-insurance/#url="http://www.opm.gov/healthcare-insurance/indian-tribes/health-insurance/#url="http://www.opm.gov/healthcare-insurance/indian-tribes/health-insurance/#url="http://www.opm.gov/healthcare-insurance/indian-tribes/health-insurance/#url="http://www.opm.gov/healthcare-insurance/indian-tribes/health-insurance/#url="http://www.opm.gov/healthcare-insurance/#url="http://